

**Irish Association for the Study of Delinquency Ltd**

**Literature Review**

**&**

**System Review**

July 2005

**Julie Bowe**

**IASD Research Assistant**

© Irish Association for the Study of Delinquency

Website: [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie)

Email: [iasd@clubi.ie](mailto:iasd@clubi.ie)



## **Foreword**

The Irish Association for the Study of Delinquency exists to promote a wider public understanding of the administration of criminal justice, the causes and prevention of delinquency/crime and the treatment of offenders. One of the primary objectives of the Association is to undertake or participate in research in the area of crime and delinquency. The Association has an active and expanding research programme that delivers pieces of high quality, original academic research with the objective of further illuminating the operation of the juvenile justice system in Ireland consistent with the objectives of the Association.

In 2004 the Association recruited Julie Bowe to undertake a specific literature and system review. The literature component of this research involved the compilation of a detailed bibliography on the policy and other literature on the subject of juvenile justice and criminal justice. It includes all academic research (PhD/Theses) completed in the last five years.

With regard to the second component of this research, she then set about compiling a complete list of the institutions, organisations and bodies working with young people in conflict with the law. This includes both state institutions such as the Children Courts, other relevant statutory agencies and voluntary and community groups providing formal or informal services to these young people. The result is intended to be a definitive manual to the juvenile justice system in Ireland.

---

*Martin Tansey*

*Chairperson*

*IASD*

## **Acknowledgements**

I would like to thank people from the following organisations for their assistance and support in the production of this research.

- All the staff of particular community / voluntary groups who submitted details on their particular projects;
- An Garda Síochána, particularly the Garda Youth Diversion Projects Office;
- Child Care Policy Unit;
- Courts Service;
- National Centre for Guidance in Education;
- National Crime Council;
- Probation and Welfare Service;
- Special Residential Services Board and
- Youth Justice Task Force.

I also wish to thank the IASD Council members for their assistance, and in particular the Research Committee (Dr. Ursula Kilkelly, Geraldine Comerford and Martin Tansey) for their invaluable support and guidance.

---

Julie Bowe

IASD Research Assistant

## **Introduction**

### **Literature Review**

It may be said that the Irish youth justice system is in a period of transition following the introduction of the Children Act, 2001. This bibliography is intended to provide an up to date and comprehensive listing of available literature in the youth justice / criminal justice systems in Ireland, spanning from the year 2000 to the present day.

The following categories have been established: youth justice, criminal justice, crime prevention, drug/alcohol misuse and the prison system. Applicable materials have been segregated into these categories using the following division: Text Books/ Chapters, Academic Journals, Policy Papers, Research Reports, Conference Papers, PhD / Thesis Research and Legislation.

Each category includes a listing of materials from Northern Ireland, England and Scotland that are accessible in Ireland. The location of materials included in this bibliography, are detailed either by availability in one of the third level college libraries, the Stationery Office or by website address.

### **System Review**

The aim of this review is to provide an accurate listing of all institutions, organisations and bodies working with young people in conflict with the law. This includes state institutions such as the Children Courts, other relevant statutory agencies and voluntary and community groups providing formal or informal services to these young people.

The information contained within this manual has been obtained via a number of methods. Firstly, reference was made to existing directories of organisations and secondly, contact was made with specific organisations and projects, who kindly submitted relevant details and information.

It must be emphasised that while the aim of this review is to outline those organisations that are currently working with young people in conflict with the law, not all bodies listed engage in direct work. Many such bodies may be said to have a more general pre-intervention/ advocacy role. This will be clear with reference to the particular aims and objectives outlined for each particular organisation.

Also, while every effort has been made to ensure the inclusion of all relevant agencies and organisations, this review is by no means a complete representation of all existent bodies working with young people in Ireland at the present time.

## **Contents: Literature Review**

	<b>PAGE</b>
<i>Foreword</i>	
<i>Acknowledgements</i>	
<i>Introduction</i>	
<i>Contents: Literature Review</i>	
<i>Contents: System Review</i>	

### **Youth Justice**

Ireland	1
England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland	16
Children Act, 2001	28
Child Protection	33
International Instruments	40
Children's Rights in International Law	42

### **Criminal Justice**

Ireland	47
England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland	67

**Policing**

Ireland	79
England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland	85

**Crime Prevention**

Ireland	87
England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland	97

**Drug / Alcohol Misuse**

Ireland	117
England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland	127

**The Prison System**

Ireland	131
England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland	139



## **Contents: System Review**

Statutory Agencies	142
Research / Training Agencies	170
General Intervention / Pre-intervention	183
Garda Youth Diversion Projects	238
Garda Primary Schools Programme	308

### **Statutory Agencies**

<b>Courts Service</b>	143
Children's Court - Overview	144
Children's Court -Sittings	146
<b>Department of Education &amp; Science</b>	148
National Centre for Guidance in Education	149
National Educational & Welfare Board	151
Youthreach Programme	153
<b>Department of Health &amp; Children</b>	155
Child Care Policy Unit	156
Social Services Inspectorate	157
Special Residential Services Board	159
Children Detention Schools	161
<b>Irish Prisons Inspectorate</b>	162
<b>St. Patrick's Institution</b>	164
<b>Probation &amp; Welfare Service</b>	165
Probation & Welfare Service & Children Act, 2001	166

**Research / Training Agencies**

Breaking Through	171
Copping On	173
Garda Research Unit	175
Irish Association for the Study of Delinquency (IASD)	177
National Crime Council	179
Youth Justice Task Force	181

**General Intervention / Pre intervention**

Adventure Sports Project	185
Aislinn	186
Athy Alternative Project	187
Auto Crime Project	188
Ballinasloe Training Workshop	189
Barnardos	190
Blakestown and Mountview Youth Initiative	191
BOND Project	192
Bridge Project	193
Candle Community Trust	194
Carline Project	195
Catholic Youth Care	196
Céim ar Céim	197
Circles and Peer Education	198
Cork Probation Hostel	199
Cox's Demense Youth and Community Project	200
Cuchulainn	201
Deonach	202
Dochas Don Oige	203
Foroige	204
Galway Youth Federation Westside	205
Kerry Adolescent Counselling Service	206
Kilkenny Employment for Youth	207
Leanbh Project	208
Lions Villa Probation Hostel	209
Muckross Venture Centre	210
National Youth Council of Ireland	211
National Youth Federation	212
National Youth Information Network	213
North Clondalkin Probation Project	214
Pavee Point Youth Work Programme	216
Positive Sentence Management	217
Priorswood Taskforce on Joyriding	218
Southill Outreach ltd	219
St. Vincent's Trust	220
Tallaght Probation Project	221
The Arrupe Society	222
The Irish Youth Foundation	223
The Linkage Programme	224

The Presidents' Award – Gaisce	225
The Village Project	226
Tivoli Training Centre	227
Treble R Industries	228
TREO Port Láirge Ltd	229
Tuam Community Training Workshop	230
W.H.A.D.	232
Waterford Probation Residence	233
Waterford Youth Training and Education Centre	234
Young People at Risk	235
Youth Advocate Programme	237
 <b><u>Garda Diversion Projects</u></b>	 238
 Listing of Projects	 240
 ABLE Project	 242
Acorn Project	243
Athlone Looking Forward (ALF)	244
BALL Project	245
Ballincollig Action Project	246
Ban Project	247
Bandon Youth Project	248
BAPADE Project	249
BLOCK Project	250
Boyne Project	251
Bray New Directions (BDNP)	252
Bris Project	253
Cabra “Step Up” Project	254
Clonmel Youth Diversion	256
CODY Project	257
Corpus Christi Youth (C.C.Y.D.G.)	258
Dan Project	259
Dungarvan Advances Youth (DAY)	260
DIME Project	261
Ennis Project	262
FAN Project	263
FAYRE – Orgra Chorcai	264
Feabhas	265
Glen Action Project	266
GRAFT	267
HAY	268
High Voltage	269
Jay Project	270
Junction	271
Key Project (Fettercairn/Glenshane)	272
Kilkenny City Garda Youth Project	273
Knocknaheeny / Hollyhill Project	274

Loughlinstown and Ballybrack (LAB)	275
LCNYDP	276
LCYSI –Limerick South City Youth Initiative	277
LEAF Project	278
LEAP	279
Mahon Action for Youth (MAY)	280
Monaghan NYP	281
MOST	282
Mullingar EYE	283
Navan Youth Development Project (NYPD)	284
NICKOL	286
Poddle Close	287
Roscommon Active Diversion	288
SAFE Project	289
SAY	290
Sli Eile Project	291
SMART	292
SWAY	293
SWIFT	294
TACT Project	295
TEAM Project	296
Tralee Youth Diversion – Connect 7	297
Just Us	298
Waterford Inner City Development Project (PACT)	299
WAY Project	300
WEB	301
Woodale	302
YAB – (Youth Action for Ballina)	303
YAK – (Youth Action for Kilmore)	304
YAPS – (Youth Action Project Sligo)	305
YEW - (Youth Enhancement in Whitechurch)	306
Youth Intervention Service	307
 <b>Garda Primary Schools Programme</b>	 308

# Youth Justice: Ireland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Bala, N.M.  
**Title:** Juvenile Justice Systems: An International Comparison of Problems and Solutions.  
**Publisher:** Thompson Educational Publishers, Toronto, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text contrasting the administration of juvenile justice in eight countries including the United States, Canada, England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Ireland, Australia and New Zealand.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** O'Dwyer, K.  
**Chapter Title:** Juvenile Crime and Justice in Ireland in Bala, N.M. (ed.) Juvenile Justice Systems. (See above citation)  
**Abstract:** Article appraising the scope and limits of juvenile justice in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P. (ed.)  
**Title:** Criminal Justice in Ireland.  
**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text examining criminal justice in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Sullivan E. in O'Connell, M. and Bacik, I. (eds) Crime and Poverty in Ireland.  
**Chapter Title:** Juvenile Justice and the Regulation of the Poor.  
**Publisher:** Roundhall, Sweet & Maxwell, Dublin, 1998.  
**Abstract:** Chapter examining the concept of juvenile justice in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Sullivan, E. in Mehlbye, J. and Walgrave, L (eds) *Confronting Youth in Europe – Juvenile Crime and Juvenile Justice*.

**Chapter Title:** Ireland in *Confronting Youth in Europe*.

**Publisher:** AKF Forlaget, Copenhagen, 1998.

**Abstract:** Chapter exploring juvenile crime and justice in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Quinn, M. in O'Mahony, P. (ed.) *Criminal Justice in Ireland*. (See above citation)

**Chapter Title:** Youth Crime Prevention.

**Abstract:** Article examining strategies to deal with young offenders.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Walsh, D.

**Title:** *Juvenile Justice*.

**Publisher:** Thomson Round Hall, Dublin, 2005.

**Abstract:** Text combining a detailed analysis of the law and procedure governing juvenile justice in Ireland with a comprehensive analysis of trends in juvenile offending over the past twenty years.

**Location:** Round Hall Publishers, Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Arthur, R.

**Title:** Preventing Youth Crime – The Role of the Child Care Act 1991 – Part 1.

**Journal:** *Irish Law Times*, Vol. 21, No. 9, 134 -137, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article examining the provisions of the Act and how such may facilitate the prevention of youth crime.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Arthur, R.

**Title:** Preventing Youth Crime – The Role of the Child Care Act 1991 – Part II.

**Journal:** *Irish Law Times*, Vol. 21, No. 10, 150 -155, 2003.

**Abstract:** Further analysis of the Child Care Act provisions and how such relates to the prevention of youth crime.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Barr, R.

**Title:** Justice for Young Offenders in a Caring Society.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 9, No. 1, 1-7, 1999.

**Abstract:** Article examining the treatment of young offenders within Irish criminal law.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Barry, V.

**Title:** Breaking out of Jail: Generating Non-Custodial Penalties for Juveniles.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 10, No. 3, 14 -18, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article summarising the results of research commissioned by the Children's Society in 1998 in Teeside in North England to discover why custody was being used so frequently.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Bissett, F.

**Title:** Research Profiling Participants in Garda Youth Diversion Projects Guidelines.

**Journal:** Irish Youth Work Scene, Issue 37, 8-10, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article exploring the Garda Youth Diversion Project Guidelines.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Conneely, S.

**Title:** Children's Rights in Constitutional Law.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 3, 6 - 9, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article examining children's constitutional rights in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** De Blacam, M.

**Title:** Children, Constitutional Rights and the Separation of Powers.

**Journal:** Irish Jurist, Vol. 30, 113 -142, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article focusing on the constitutional rights of children.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Hanly, C.

**Title:** Child Offenders: The Changing Responses of Irish Law.

**Journal:** Dublin University Law Journal, Vol. 19, 113-138, 1997.

**Abstract:** Article exploring the differing responses to juvenile offending in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.

**Title:** Children Detention Schools: Learning from International Best Practice.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 13, No. 2, 15 -19, 2003.

**Abstract:** Examination of international standards applied in relation to young persons detained in custodial settings.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Levy, A.

**Title:** The Marginalised Child.

**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol. 18, 158 -161, 2000.

**Abstract:** Analysis of children's rights in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Maunsell, C., Smith, H.V. and Stevenson, C.

**Title:** What Happens in Court? The Development of Understanding of the Legal System in a Sample of Irish Children and Adults.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Psychology, Vol. 21, No. 3 – 4, 215 -226, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article examining the perceptions of young people and adults concerning the functioning of the court system.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Sullivan, E.

**Title:** Juvenile Justice in the Republic of Ireland: Future Priorities.

**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 14, No. 3/4, 4-7, 1996.



**Abstract:** Article examining juvenile justice in Ireland.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Quinn, M.

**Title:** Copping On National Crime Awareness Initiative.

**Publisher:** Department of Education and Science, European Social Fund,  
Department of Justice Equality and Law Reform, Dublin, 2001.

**Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Barnardos and Irish Penal Reform Trust.

**Title:** Perspectives on Youth Crime: Discussion Papers from Barnardos and the  
Irish Penal Reform Trust.

**Publisher:** Barnardos and Irish Penal Reform Trust, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Discussion papers exploring juvenile delinquency and crime prevention in  
Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Barry, M., Burke, O., Connolly, J. and Curran, J. (eds)

**Title:** Children, Young People and Crime in Britain and Ireland: From Exclusion  
to Inclusion.

**Publisher:** Scottish Executive, Central Research Unit, Edinburgh, 2000.

**Abstract:** Paper on alternatives to custody for youth crime, commissioned as part of  
a study aimed at reducing crime and drug use among young people in  
Ireland and Britain.

**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Bowden, M.

**Title:** Review of the “Copping on” Crime Awareness Initiative.

- Publisher:** Children's Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin, 1998.
- Abstract:** Review of the "Copping on" Initiative established to provide a comprehensive crime prevention and awareness programme, with appropriate supports, for those working with young people.
- Location:** University College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Bowden, M. & Higgins, L.
- Title:** The Impact & Effectiveness of the Garda Special Projects.
- Publisher:** Report prepared for the Minister of the Department of Justice Equality and Law Reform by the Children's Research Centre, Trinity College, Dublin, 2000.
- Abstract:** Study of the Garda Special Projects to assess and evaluate the success, or otherwise, in targeting young people engaged in criminal and anti-social behaviour; the impact in reducing crime and anti-social behaviour amongst participants. In addition, the research sought to comment on the potential for improving links with other statutory and voluntary agencies providing related services.
- Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Burke, O. in Barry, M et al, (eds.) Children, Young People and Crime in Britain and Ireland.
- Title:** Practice and Procedures for the treatment of Young Offenders in Ireland.
- Publisher:** Scottish Executive, Central Research Unit, Edinburgh, 2000.
- Abstract:** Paper examining the procedures utilised in Ireland in dealing with young offenders.
- Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Catholic Youth Council.
- Title:** Persistent Young Offenders.
- Publisher:** Catholic Youth Council, Dublin, 2004.
- Abstract:** Article exploring the critique of the persistent young offender.
- Location:** [www.cyc.ie](http://www.cyc.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology. (CSER)

**Title:** Crime Prevention Directory.

**Publisher:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, DIT, on behalf of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** A directory of crime prevention measures operating in the State. This directory aims to provide an outline of projects, programmes and agencies that:

- (1) either intend to reduce offending and/or victimisation; or
- (2) carry out work that otherwise may contribute to the reduction of offending and/or victimisation.

**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie)[Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology. (CSER).

**Title:** Garda Youth Diversion Project Guidelines.

**Publisher:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, DIT, on behalf of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin, 2001.

**Abstract:** Report detailing comprehensive guidelines for the establishment, operation, management and administration of the Garda Youth Diversion Projects (previously known as Garda Special Projects).

**Location:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Coghlan, N. in Perspectives on Youth Crime. Irish Penal Reform Trust and Barnardos.

**Title:** Locating Offenders in their Communities.

**Publisher:** Irish Penal Reform Trust & Barnardos, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article contending that offenders may necessarily be located in their own communities.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Farrington, D.

**Title:** Joyriding – A Local Response.

- Publisher:** Priorswood Taskforce on Joyriding, Dublin, 2001.
- Abstract:** Report assessing the extent of the problem of joyriding, its causes and context, and includes a number of responses, both in the legislative and youth work areas.
- Available:** [www.dublincity.ie](http://www.dublincity.ie) [Last accessed: 01-05-2005]
- 
- Author:** Griffin, D.
- Title:** The Juvenile Conundrum – Ireland’s Response to Youth Offending.
- Abstract:** Cork Online Law Review, 2004. Online article reviewing the current response to youth offending in Ireland.
- Location:** <http://colr.ucc.ie/2004xii.html> [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Kilkelly, U.
- Title:** The Children’s Court: A Children’s Rights Audit.
- Abstract:** Research proposing to provide a comprehensive audit of the operation and working of the Children’s Court in Cork, Waterford, Limerick and Dublin in light of international standards on children’s rights.
- Publisher:** Irish Council for the Humanities and Social Sciences, Dublin 2005.
- Location:** Univeristy College Cork.
- 
- Author:** Maunsell, C., McLoughlin, L. and O’Connell, M.
- Title:** Children in the Irish Juvenile System.
- Publisher:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin, 1999.
- Abstract:** Report presented to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform Working Group on Juvenile Justice.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.
- 
- Author:** O’Dwyer, K.
- Title:** Juvenile Diversion Programmes: Re-offending Rates.
- Publisher:** Garda Research Unit, Templemore, 1998.
- Abstract:** Research detailing the rate of re-offending in the Garda diversion programme.
- Location:** The Garda Research Unit, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

**Author:** O'Dwyer, K.  
**Title:** Restorative Justice Initiatives in the Garda Síochána: Evaluation of the Pilot Programme.  
**Publisher:** Garda Research Unit, Tipperary, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Report presenting the results of an evaluation of the Garda pilot programme of restorative justice cautions and conferences for juvenile offenders. Both allow the victim to attend so that the offender can make a direct apology and possibly reparation.  
**Location:** The Garda Research Unit, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

**Author:** Seymour, M.  
**Title:** The Village Project: Evaluation of the Village Project: Examining the Efficiency of a Community Based Day Assessment Service for Young people at Risk.  
**Publisher:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the Village Project and its impact on young persons at risk of offending.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Seymour, M.  
**Title:** Youth Justice in Ireland – Report for the Working Group on Juvenile Justice, European Society of Criminology.  
**Abstract:** Report analysing Ireland's youth justice system.  
**Location:** [www.esc-eurocrim.org/workgroups.html](http://www.esc-eurocrim.org/workgroups.html) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Warren, A.  
**Title:** Study of Participants in Garda Special Projects.  
**Publisher:** Centre for Social and Educational Research DIT, on behalf of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Study of those participating in the Projects which necessarily involve examination of police services and social work with participants in the context of crime prevention.  
**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## Conference Papers

**Author:** Crowley, A. (ed.)  
**Title:** Selected Proceedings from the Fourth Biennial Conference on Children, Young People and Crime in the United Kingdom and Ireland.  
**Abstract:** Fourth Biennial Conference, University of Cardiff, June, 2004. Conference providing an opportunity for members of the academic, policy and practice communities to meet together and exchange ideas and experiences concerning youth justice in the United Kingdom and Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Holland, J.  
**Title:** Reflecting on “What Works” in dealing with Young Offenders.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Drugs, Alcohol and Youth Crime) Kildare, October, 2001. Paper exploring the development of probation practice with young offenders in Britain, also explores key ingredients of effective interventions.  
**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.  
**Title:** The Rights of Children in Conflict with the Law.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Youth Justice / Human Rights Needs) Dublin, October, 2002. Paper exploring the sources of children’s rights under international law and the effect given to such in Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.  
**Title:** The Operation of the Children Court.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the Children Act Seminar, University College Cork, 2001. Analysis of the current functioning of Ireland’s only Childrens Court.  
**Location:** The Faculty of Law, University College Cork.

**Author:** White, P.  
**Title:** The Path of a “Child at Risk” to a “Teenager in Trouble.” An Outsider’s View of Ireland Inc’s Response.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Youth Justice - Human Rights Needs) Dublin, October, 2002. Paper exploring the risk factors associated with youth offending and identifies key intervention points necessary to reduce the possibility of offending.  
**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Arthur, R.  
**Title:** Children’s Rights in the Irish Legal System.  
**University:** University of Limerick, 2000.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.  
**Abstract:** Thesis evaluating the rights of children in the Irish legal system.  
**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Buckley, F.  
**Title:** The Treatment of Children who Kill in the Criminal Justice System: Just or Unjust?  
**University:** University College Cork, 2001.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining the treatment of young persons who kill within the Irish criminal justice system.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** Freeman, S.  
**Title:** Coping on Remand: A Study examining how Young Males aged 16 and 17 years cope while Remanded in Custody in Dublin.  
**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in January 2003 and is due to be completed by June 2006.  
**Abstract:** Research proposing to examine how young people cope while they are remanded in custody. A profile of such young persons will be conducted

and furthermore the research will detail the experiences young people have in the remand environment and the effects that may occur from being detained in custody.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Han, J.

**Title:** City Centre: An Ethnographic Study of Street Crime, Violence, Community and Policing in Inner-City Dublin.

**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in June 2003 and is due to be completed by December 2006.

**Abstract:** Thesis aiming to appraise the social and cultural processes operating within an inner-city community in Dublin, how these are reflected in the offending behaviour of a group of young people within it, and how their culture interacts with that of wider Irish society as represented by the local police force.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Jennings, M.T.

**Title:** Restorative Justice: An appropriate response to Juvenile Crime?

**University:** Dublin Institute of Technology, 2002.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Thesis examining the concept of restorative justice and its potential in the domain of juvenile justice.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Kennedy, P.G.

**Title:** Towards an Evaluation of the Juvenile Liaison Officer's Role in Restorative Cautions and Restorative Conferences.

**University:** University of Limerick, 2003.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Thesis examining the role of the juvenile liaison officer within the process of restorative justice.

**Location:** University of Limerick.



**Author:** Maunsell, C.  
**Title:** The Child Witness: An Investigation into Children's Understanding of the Legal Process and the perceived Competence of Children to act as Witnesses in Legal Proceedings.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.  
**Status:** PhD submitted to the Department of Psychology.  
**Abstract:** PhD research analysing the competence of children to understand the workings of the legal process in Ireland.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McLoughlin, E.  
**Title:** The Cognitive Process of Young Offenders.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.  
**Status:** PhD research submitted to the Department of Psychology.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the cognitive process of juvenile offenders.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McMahon, B.G.  
**Title:** The Rights of Children under the Constitution of Ireland.  
**University:** University College Dublin, 2002.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Equality Studies.  
**Abstract:** Thesis evaluating the protection of children's rights afforded by the Constitution of Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McEnroe, J.  
**Title:** The Reintegration of Young Offenders back into Society: The Reasons Children commit Crime.  
**University:** Dublin City University, 2002.  
**Status:** Dissertation submitted in satisfaction of the MA in Journalism.  
**Abstract:** Dissertation examining the reasons young people offend, their options when they return to their communities and the need for clear rehabilitation efforts to assist them in this process. Also, examines media coverage of juvenile offenders in Ireland.

**Location:** Dublin City University.

**Author:** Morris, E.

**Title:** European Union Structural Funds: Assisting Early School Leavers in Ireland.

**University:** Dublin Institute of Technology, 2003.

**Status:** Dissertation submitted to the Department of Business.

**Abstract:** Dissertation examining European Structural Funding in the aiding of early school leavers in Ireland.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** O Laighin, P.B.

**Title:** Social Structure and Systems of Dispositions in the Generation of Youth & Adult Crime.

**University:** University College Dublin, 2001.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Thesis examining the sociological aspects of crime, juvenile delinquency and its prevention in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Pope, K.

**Title:** An Investigation into the Experiences of Victimisation among Irish Youth.

**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in June 2003 and is due to be completed by December 2006.

**Abstract:** Empirical investigation into youth victimisation in Ireland, analysing both the nature and extent of youth victimisation through a victim survey. Also, proposes to address correlations between victimisation risk factors and deviant behaviour, as well as associations between victims and offenders.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Purcell, N.

**Title:** Young People, Crime and Inequality.

**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Thesis examining the sociological aspects of juvenile delinquency and inequality.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

# Youth Justice: England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Appleton, C. and Burnett, R.  
**Title:** Joined-up Youth Justice: Tackling Youth Crime in Partnership.  
**Publisher:** Russell House, Lyme Regis, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Text examining the concept of juvenile delinquency and the prevention of such in Britain and Wales.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Ball, C. and McCormack, K.  
**Title:** Young Offenders: Law, Policy and Practice.  
**Publisher:** Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the administration of juvenile justice in England and Wales.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Birch, D. and Leng, R.  
**Title:** Blackstone's Guide to the Youth Justice and Criminal Evidence Act 1999.  
**Publisher:** Blackstone, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Guide to the laws and legal status applicable to young persons in England and Wales. Also, details the administration of juvenile justice in light of the Criminal Evidence Act, 1999.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Burnett, R. and Roberts, C.  
**Title:** What Works in Probation and Youth Justice.  
**Publisher:** Willan, Cullompton, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring evidence based practice in the youth justice system.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Carr, A.  
**Title:** What works with Children and Adolescents? A Critical Review of Psychological Interventions with Children, Adolescents and their Families.  
**Publisher:** Routledge, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring the potential of psychological interventions with young persons in danger of offending.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Crawford, A.  
**Title:** Youth Offending and Restorative Justice: Implementing Reform in Youth Justice.  
**Publisher:** Willan, Cullompton, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text examining the administration of juvenile justice and restorative justice in Britain and Wales.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Franklin, B.  
**Title:** The New Handbook of Children's Rights: Comparative Policy and Practice.  
**Publisher:** Routledge, London, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Handbook examining children's rights and legal status from a comparative view point.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Goldson, B. (ed.)  
**Title:** The New Youth Justice.  
**Publisher:** Russell House Publishing, Dorset, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the evolving concept of youth justice.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Goldson, B. in McLaughlin, J. and Muncie, J. (eds) Youth Justice: Critical Readings. (Citation see page: 18)  
**Chapter Title:** New Punitiveness: The Politics of Child Incarceration.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring child incarceration in Britain.

**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** Maxwell, G. and Morris, A.

**Title:** Restorative Justice for Juveniles: Conferencing, Mediation and Circles.

**Publisher:** Hart Publishing, Oxford, 2003.

**Abstract:** Exploration of restorative justice and its impact on juvenile corrections.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** McLaughlin, E. and Muncie, J (eds.)

**Title:** Youth Justice: Critical Readings.

**Publisher:** Sage, London, 2002.

**Abstract:** Examination of the administration of juvenile justice in Britain.

**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** Pitts, J.

**Title:** The New Politics of Youth Crime: Discipline or Solidarity.

**Publisher:** Palgrave, Basingstoke, 2001.

**Abstract:** Text examining youth crime.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Smith, R.

**Title:** Youth Justice: Ideas, Policy and Practice.

**Publisher:** Willan, Cullompton, 2003.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the administration of juvenile justice in Britain.

**Location:** National University of Ireland, Galway.

**Author:** Tonry, M. and Doob, A.N. (eds)

**Title:** Youth Crime and Youth Justice: Comparative and Cross-National Perspectives.

**Publisher:** University of Chicago Press, London, 2004.

**Abstract:** Text analysing the administration of juvenile justice from a comparative perspective.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Bishop, D.  
**Title:** Juvenile Offenders in the Criminal Justice System.  
**Journal:** Crime and Justice, Vol. 27, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring the experiences of young offenders within the criminal justice system.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Crawford, A. and Newburn, T.  
**Title:** Recent Developments in Restorative Justice for Young People in England and Wales.  
**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, No. 3, 476-495, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Outline of recent developments in the field of restorative justice in England and Wales.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Doak, J. and O'Mahony, D.  
**Title:** Restorative Justice – Is More Better? The Experience of Police-led Restorative Cautioning Pilots in Northern Ireland.  
**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 43, No. 5, 484-505, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Article describing how two police-led restorative cautioning pilots for juveniles operate in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Goldson, B.  
**Title:** “Children in Need” or “Young Offenders”? Hardening Ideology, Organisational Change and New Challenges for Social Work with Children in Trouble.  
**Journal:** Child and Family Social Work, Vol. 5, No. 3, 255 -265, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article seeking to examine how young offenders are perceived.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Goldson, B. and Jamieson, J.

**Title:** Youth Crime, the Parenting Deficit and State Interventions: A Contextual Critique.

**Journal:** Youth Justice, Vol. 2, No. 2, 82 - 99, 2002.

**Abstract:** Exploration of potential state interventions for those young offenders from unstable backgrounds.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Goldson, B. and Jamieson, J.

**Title:** Community Bail or Penal Remand? A Critical Analysis of Recent Policy Developments in relation to unconvicted and / or unsentenced juveniles.

**Journal:** British Journal of Community Justice, Vol.1, No. 2, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article analysing those juveniles that have not been convicted, and seeks to determine whether custody or community bail is more appropriate in such cases.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Haydon, D. and Scraton, P.

**Title:** “Condemn a Little More, Understand a Little Less”: the Political Context and Rights’ Implications of the Domestic and European Rulings in the Venables-Thompson Case.

**Journal:** Journal of Law and Society, Vol. 27, No. 3, 416-448, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article examining the European decision.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Jones, D.

**Title:** Misjudged Youth: A Critique of the Audit Commission’s Report on Youth Justice.

**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 41, No. 2, 362-380, 2001.

**Abstract:** Report evaluating the youth justice and criminal justice systems in Britain.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Smith, D.J.

**Title:** Theory and Method in the Edinburgh Study of Youth Transitions and Crime.



- Journal:** The British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 43, No. 1, 169 -195, 2003.
- Abstract:** Article examining the theory and method employed in a specific study conducted in Edinburgh.
- Location:** University College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Waterhouse, L., McGhee, J. and Loucks, N.
- Title:** Disentangling Offenders and Non Offenders in the Scottish Children's Hearings: A Clear Divide?
- Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 43, No. 5, 164-179, 2004.
- Abstract:** Article examining children's hearings in Scotland.
- Location:** Queens University Belfast.

## **Policy Papers**

- Author:** Audit Commission.
- Title:** Misspent Youth.
- Publisher:** Audit Commission, London, 1996.
- Abstract:** Report detailing a series of new reforms to be implemented to bring about an overhaul of the youth justice system in England.
- Location:** [www.audit-commission.gov.uk](http://www.audit-commission.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Audit Commission.
- Title:** Youth Justice 2004: A Review of the Reformed Youth Justice System.
- Publisher:** Audit Commission, London, 2004.
- Abstract:** Report tracing the recent overhaul of the youth justice system in England. Identifies what seems to be working well and what needs to be done now to build on such reforms.
- Location:** [www.audit-commission.gov.uk](http://www.audit-commission.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Courts Service Inspectorate.
- Title:** A Report on the Joint Inspection of the Progress made in reducing the Delay in the Youth Justice System.
- Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2001.

**Abstract:** Report examining measures introduced to tackle the delay component in the youth justice system in England.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Scottish Executive.

**Title:** Youth Justice in Scotland: A Progress Report for all those working with Young People who offend.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2002.

**Abstract:** Report detailing guidelines for those involved with young persons in conflict with the Law.

**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** The National Audit Office.

**Title:** Youth Offending: the Delivery of Community and Custodial Sentences.

**Publisher:** The National Audit Office, London, 2004.

**Abstract:** Report detailing the use of custodial sentences and non-custodial sentences in the case of juvenile offenders.

**Location:** [www.nao.org.uk](http://www.nao.org.uk) [Last accessed: 07-03-2005]

**Author:** Youth Justice Board.

**Title:** National Standards for Youth Justice: Standards for Restorative Work with Victims and Young Offenders.

**Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2000.

**Abstract:** Youth Justice Board report detailing standards to be applied on a national basis.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.ie](http://www.homeoffice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Batchelor, S. and McNeill, F.

**Title:** Persistent Offending by Young People: Developing Practice – Issues in Community and Criminal Justice.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article analysing the persistent offender and advances strategies to deal with such offending.

**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Brazier, L., Hagell, A. and Hazel, N.

**Title:** Young Offenders' Perceptions of their Experiences in the Criminal Justice System.

**Publisher:** Policy Research Bureau, London, 2002.

**Abstract:** Report detailing the results of a survey appraising young person's perceptions of the criminal justice system.

**Location:** [www.regard.ac.uk](http://www.regard.ac.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Campbell, P. and French, B.

**Title:** Analysis of Juveniles admitted onto Remand in Northern Ireland.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2002.

**Abstract:** Statistical evaluation of young persons admitted onto remand in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Campbell, C. and O'Mahony, D.

**Title:** Mainstreaming Restorative Justice for Young Offenders through Youth Conferencing – the Experience of Northern Ireland.

**Publisher:** Institute of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Queens University, Belfast, 2004.

**Abstract:** Report offering a number of insights in youth justice and policy in Northern Ireland relevant to the international forum.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Davey, C., Dwyer, C., Kilkelly, U., Kilpatrick, R., Lundy, L., Moore, L., McAlister, S. and Scraton, P.

**Title:** Children's Rights in Northern Ireland 2004.

**Publisher:** Northern Ireland Commission for Children and Young People, Belfast, 2004.

**Abstract:** Research carried out by Queens University Belfast on behalf of the Northern Ireland Commissioner for Children and Young People. Research seeks to highlight the gaps, problems and difficulties in the protection, promotion and implementation of children's rights in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.niccy.org](http://www.niccy.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Davidson, N., Dignan, J., Hammersley, R, Hine, J., Holdaway, S. and Marsh, P.

**Title:** Final Report on Youth Offending Teams.

**Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2000.

**Abstract:** Report detailing the progress and impact of Youth Offending teams in Britain.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Dawson, H.

**Title:** Evaluation of Youth Justice Agency Community Services – Report No. 11.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2004.

**Abstract:** Review of the Youth Justice Agency in Northern Ireland and also examines the administration of juvenile justice in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Deazley, R. and O'Mahony, D.

**Title:** Juvenile Crime and Justice: Review of the Criminal Justice System in Northern Ireland – Research Report No. 17.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.

**Abstract:** Report considering the following: models and systems in other jurisdictions; accountability and confidence building systems; equity and fairness issues; options for Northern Ireland and an assessment of the effectiveness of the current juvenile justice system in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Ellison, G.

**Title:** Young People, Crime, Policing and Victimisation in Northern Ireland.

**Publisher:** Institute of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Queens University Belfast.  
**Abstract:** Article analysing the current system of policing and how it impacts on young persons.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Goldson, B.  
**Title:** Vulnerable Inside: Children in Secure and Penal Settings.  
**Publisher:** The Children's Society, London, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Paper examining the incarceration of young persons in both secure and penal settings.  
**Location:** [www.the-childrens-society.org.uk](http://www.the-childrens-society.org.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Hagell, A.  
**Title:** Understanding and Challenging Youth Offending.  
**Publisher:** Joint Publication of the Department of Health, Research in Practice and Making Research Count.  
**Abstract:** Report analysing the nature of youth crime and advances strategies to deal with such.  
**Location:** [www.rip.org.uk](http://www.rip.org.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Harradine, S.  
**Title:** Defining and Measuring Anti-Social Behaviour – Report No. 26.  
**Publisher:** Home Office Communication Development Unit, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Analysis and evaluation of behaviour classified as anti-social.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Jackson, J. and Quinn, K.  
**Title:** The Detention and Questioning of Young Persons by the Police in Northern Ireland.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of the number of young persons detained for questioning in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.  
**Title:** In Our Care: Promoting the Rights of Children in Custody.  
**Publisher:** Northern Ireland Human Rights Commission, Belfast, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Paper examining the legal status and laws applicable to children in Northern Ireland. Also, explores juvenile detention and places of juvenile detention.  
**Location:** [www.nihrc.org](http://www.nihrc.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005] & University College Dublin.

**Author:** Mullan, S., and O'Mahony, D.  
**Title:** A Review of Recent Youth Justice Reforms in England and Wales.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Research undertaken by the Institute of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Queens University on behalf of the Northern Ireland Office which examines current trends in youth justice in England and Wales.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005] & Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** O'Dwyer, K.  
**Title:** Victim Offender Mediation with Juvenile Offenders in Europe.  
**Abstract:** Paper prepared for the European Commission Grotius 11 Criminal Programme 2002 -2003.  
**Location:** The Garda Research Unit, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

**Author:** Waterhouse, L.  
**Title:** The Evaluation of Children's Hearings in Scotland – Vol. 3.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of the administration of juvenile justice and social work in Scotland.  
**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Beckett, H. and Campbell, C.

**Title:** An Evaluation of the Youth Conferencing Pilot Scheme.

**Status:** Ongoing research. Research commenced in February 2004 and is due to be completed by October 2005.

**Abstract:** Research funded by the Northern Ireland Office. This major study seeks to examine the operation of the conferencing system launched in 2003 under the auspices of the Youth Justice. Proposes to consider a number of issues most notably does the system pay full respect to the human rights of offenders and is the scheme effective in furthering the restorative principles of the Criminal Justice Review.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast. Bulletin reports available: [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 15-01-2005]

**Author:** Seymour, M.A.

**Title:** The Community Reintegration of Young Offenders on Intensive Probation Supervision.

**University:** Queens University Belfast, 2003.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Legal, Social and Educational Science.

**Abstract:** Thesis attempting to evaluate the process of reintegration of young offenders back into their communities.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

## Children Act, 2001

### Books

- Author:** McDermott, P.A. and Robinson, T.  
**Title:** Children Act 2001.  
**Publisher:** Thomson Round Hall, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text examining the administration of juvenile justice in Ireland and the legal status, laws etc applicable to children. The content of this book have been substantially extracted from the Irish Current Law Statutes Annotated (ICLSA).  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- Author:** Power, C.  
**Title:** Child Law Legislation.  
**Publisher:** Thomson, Round Hall, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Text consolidating all core legislation on child law, including relevant secondary rules and statutory instruments.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

### Journals

- Author:** Corbett, M. and Dooley, R.  
**Title:** Child Care, Juvenile Justice and the Children Act, 2001.  
**Journal:** Irish Youth work Scene, A Journal for Youth Workers, Issue 36, 4-6, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article focusing on the Children Act 2001 and asserts that detention must only be used as a measure of last resort.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- Author:** O'Riordan, R.



- Title:** The Children Act 1997.  
**Journal:** The Bar Review, Vol. 4, No. 8, 371-384, 1999.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the proposed provisions of the 1997 Bill.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** O’Sullivan, E.  
**Title:** A Review of the Children Bill, 1999.  
**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 2 – 4, 10-13, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article reviewing the provisions of the Children Bill, 1999 most notably: custodial versus non-custodial sentences, children detention schools versus special care units and parental versus state responsibility.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- Author:** O’Sullivan, E.  
**Title:** Juvenile Justice in the Republic of Ireland: Future Priorities.  
**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 14, No. 3-4, 4-7, 1996.  
**Abstract:** Examination of certain elements of the Children Bill that appear to be insufficient in replacing the Children Act, 1908.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- Author:** Shannon, G.  
**Title:** Babes in the Hood.  
**Journal:** Law Society Gazette, Vol. 97, No.9, 12-18, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the Children Act 2001 and how it relates to juvenile justice.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## **Policy Papers**

- Author:** National Children’s Office.  
**Title:** Children Act, 2001: An Overview.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Overview of the provisions of the Children Act.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Corbett, M. and Dooley, R.  
**Title:** Juvenile Justice, Child Care and the Children Act – Working Notes, Issue 45.  
**Publisher:** Jesuit Centre for Faith and Justice, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article appraising the concept of juvenile justice as existent in the Children Act.  
**Location:** [www.cfj.ie](http://www.cfj.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Conference Papers**

**Author:** Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin.  
**Title:** Children's Bill, 1996: Issues and Perspectives Seminar.  
**Abstract:** Papers from a seminar organised by the Children's Legal Centre, Dublin, 1997, to examine the Children's Bill, 1996.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Dea, P.  
**Title:** A Probation and Welfare Perspective.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the Children's Bill, 1996 Seminar, Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin, 1997.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Dea, P.  
**Title:** Family Conferences in the Children Bill 1999.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented at a seminar organised by the Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin, 2000. Paper addressing the concept of family conferencing.  
**Location:** The Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.

- Title:** Contextualising the Children Bill as a Response to Youth Crime.
- Abstract:** Paper delivered at the National Conference of Youthreach Co-ordinators, Dublin, 2001. Paper examining the Children's Bill and how it relates to youth crime.
- Location:** [www.youthreach.ie](http://www.youthreach.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** O'Riordan, J.
- Title:** Family Welfare Conference Service.
- Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Children Act 2000 – Effective Family Conferencing) Dublin, October, 2003. Presentation exploring the principles and services that have been put in place by the Family Conferencing Service so as to enable the three Area Health Boards in the Eastern region to discharge their statutory duties.
- Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** O'Sullivan, E.
- Title:** The Children Bill 1999: Responsibility and Regulation in the Children Bill 1999.
- Abstract:** Paper presented to a seminar organised by the Children's Legal Centre Trinity College Dublin. Seeks to examine the framework of regulation as laid out in the Children Bill.
- Location:** The Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Raferty, G.
- Title:** The Children Bill 1999: Opportunities and Challenges for Practice in the Children Bill 1999.
- Abstract:** Paper presented to a seminar organised by the Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin. Examines the Children Bill and its potential to effect change within the youth justice system in Ireland.
- Location:** The Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Shannon, G.
- Title:** A Critical Review of the Children Act.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the Children Act Seminar, University College Cork, 2004. Examines the provisions of the Children Act 2001.

**Location:** The Faculty of Law, University College Cork.

**Author:** Spillane, F.

**Title:** The Children Act, 2001: Overview and Current Position.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Children Act 2001: Effective Family Conferencing) Dublin, October, 2003.

Paper examining the rights of young people as contained in the Children Act 2001.

**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Vella, S.

**Title:** Family Conferencing.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Children Act 2001 – Effective Family Conferencing) Dublin, October, 2003. Paper describing the role of the Probation and Welfare Service in convening family conferences as a tenet of its responsibility under the Children Act 2001.

**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Walsh, T.

**Title:** The Children's Bill, 1996: A Social Work Perspective.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the Children's Legal Centre Seminar: The Children's Bill, 1996: Issues and Perspectives, 1997. Paper analysing the Bill from a social work perspective.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## **Legislation**

**Title:** Children Act, 2001. (No. 24 of 2001)

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.

**Location:** The Stationery Office / [www.oireachtas.ie](http://www.oireachtas.ie)  
[Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

# Child Protection

## Books / Chapters

- Author:** Buckley, H.  
**Title:** Child Protection and Welfare – Innovations and Interventions.  
**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing child welfare services in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Cork.
- Author:** Carroll, E.  
**Title:** The Well Being of Children.  
**Publisher:** Ashfield, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text examining child care in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** Ferguson, H. and Kenny, P. (eds)  
**Chapter Title:** On Behalf of the Child: Child Welfare, Child Protection and the Child Care Act, 1991.  
**Publisher:** A & A Farmar, Dublin, 1995.  
**Abstract:** Debate among service providers as to the challenges faced by child care professionals in the implementation of the Child Care Act, 1991.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** Gilligan, R.  
**Title:** Irish Child Care: Policy, Practice and Provision.  
**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 1991.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of Ireland's child care policies in the early 1990's.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** Ward, P.  
**Title:** The Child Care Act. (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.)  
**Publisher:** Thomson, Round Hall, Dublin, 2005.

**Abstract:** Second edition dealing with each section of the Child Care Act 1991 and providing information from up-to-date case law in the area.

**Location:** Round Hall Publishers, Dublin.

## **Journals**

**Author:** Arthur, R.

**Title:** Children and the Law: Duty of Care to Children in Care.

**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol. 19, 38-45, 2001.

**Abstract:** Examination of the provisions of the Child Care Act 1991.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Blake, T.

**Title:** Child Protection and Welfare while in Care: The Role of the Courts.

**Journal:** The Bar Review, Vol. 4, No.1, 12-14, 1998.

**Abstract:** Article seeking to examine the role of the courts, care orders and the duty of care owed to young persons.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Buckley, H.

**Title:** Children First: Implications for Practice.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 4, 10-16, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article examining the Children First Guidelines.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Buckley, H.

**Title:** Risk Assessment in Child Care Proceedings.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 1, 6-9, 2000.

**Abstract:** Analysis of risk assessment procedures.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Buckley, H.

**Title:** Working Together to Protect Children: Evaluation of an Inter-Agency Training Programme.

**Journal:** Administration, Vol. 48, No. 2, 24-42, 2000.

**Abstract:** Examination of a specific training programme designed to ensure effective child protection.

**Location:** Institute of Public Administration.

**Author:** Buckley, H., O'Sullivan, E. and Skehill, C.

**Title:** Protecting Children under the Child Care Act 1991 – Getting the Balance Right.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 1, 10-15, 1999.

**Abstract:** Article analysing the Child Care Act 1991.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Buckley, H., O'Sullivan, E. and Skehill, C.

**Title:** The Nature of Child Protection Practices: An Irish Case Study.

**Journal:** Child and Family Social Work, Vol. 4, No. 2, 145-152, 1999.

**Abstract:** Examination of Irish child care practices.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Ferguson, H.

**Title:** “Sitting on a Time-Bomb” Child Protection, Inquiries and the Risk Society.

**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 13, No. 1, 8-10, 1995.

**Abstract:** Article seeking to provide a sociological perspective on the changing politics of child protection.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Griffin, R.

**Title:** Ombudsman for Children.

**Journal:** Irish Youth Work Scene, Issue 41, 3-5, 2004.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the current role played by Ireland's Ombudsman for children.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Martin, F.

**Title:** Towards the Establishment of a Children's Ombudsman-Champion of Children's Rights or Unnecessary Interloper? (Part I)

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 1, 8-15, 1998.

**Abstract:** Article exploring the need for an Ombudsman in Ireland to safeguard the rights of children.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Martin, F.

**Title:** Towards the Establishment of a Children's Ombudsman – Champion of Children's Rights or Unnecessary Interloper? (Part II)

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 2, 15-21, 1998.

**Abstract:** Further analysis of the proposed Ombudsman for children in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Martin, F.

**Title:** Key Roles of the Ombudsman for Children in Ireland: Promotion of Rights and Investigation of Grievances.

**Journal:** Dublin University Law Journal, Vol.26, 56-82, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article analysing the role of the Ombudsman for Children in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McElwee, C.N.

**Title:** From Legislation to Practice: Some Observations on the 1991 Child Care Act in relation to the Promotion and Protection of Children.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 4, 7-10, 1999.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the Child Care Act 1991 and the protection of children.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McGrath, K.

**Title:** New National Children's Strategy: High on Aspirations, Low on Specifics.

**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 1, 3-4, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article examining Ireland's National Children's Strategy.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** O'Sullivan, E.

**Title:** Irish Child Care Law: The Origins, Aims and Development of the 1991 Child Care Act.



**Journal:** Childright, Vol. 97, 15-16, 1993.  
**Abstract:** Article analysing Irelands' Child Care Act 1991.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Children's Rights Alliance.  
**Title:** The Office of the Ombudsman for Children: International Learning and Priorities for Ireland.  
**Abstract:** Paper examining international literature relevant to Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.childrensrights.ie](http://www.childrensrights.ie) [Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

**Author:** Department of Health and Children.  
**Title:** Our Duty to Care: Principles of Good Practice for the Protection of Children and Young People.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Document setting out standards to be followed to ensure effective protection of children.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Dooley, R.  
**Title:** Meeting Children's Needs, Safeguarding Children's Rights.  
**Publisher:** Children's Rights Alliance, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Article detailing the major provisions of the National Children's Strategy.  
**Location:** [www.childrensrights.ie](http://www.childrensrights.ie) [Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

**Author:** National Children's Office.  
**Title:** National Children's Strategy: Our Children, Their Lives.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Outline of the provisions of the National Children's Strategy.  
**Location:** [www.nco.ie](http://www.nco.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** O'Halloran, K.  
**Title:** A Comparative Review of new Legislation in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland: The Children (N.I.) Order 1995 and the Child Care Act 1991.  
**Publisher:** Southern Health and Social Services Board, 1996.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing child care services and laws applicable to children in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Groarke, M.  
**Title:** Child Protection Conferences: The Perspectives of Professionals regarding Parental Attendance.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Research examining child protection conferences.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Doherty, C.  
**Title:** Towards the Construction of an International Model for the Promotion of Child and Family Practice: Family Support Activities of the Irish Health Boards under the Child Care Act.  
**University:** University College Dublin, 2004.  
**Status:** PhD thesis submitted to the Department of Social Policy and Social Work.  
**Abstract:** Thesis analysing the legal status of children, child welfare and social work administration in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **Legislation**

**Title:** The Child Care Act, 1991.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 1991.

**Location:** The Stationery Office & [www.oireachtas.ie](http://www.oireachtas.ie)  
[Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

## International Instruments

Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.

(2000 / C 364/01)

**Location:** [www.europa.eu.int](http://www.europa.eu.int) [Last accessed: 10-03-2005]

European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms  
1950. Council of Europe No.: 005.

**Location:** [www.echr.coe.int](http://www.echr.coe.int) [Last accessed: 10-03-2005]

United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child 1989.

General Assembly resolution 44/25 of 20 November 1989.

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

UN International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights 1966. (ICCPR).

220A (XXI), 21 U.N. GAOR Supp. (No. 16) at 52, U.N. Doc. A /16 (1966).

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

United Nations Standard Minimum Rules for the Administration of Juvenile Justice  
("The Beijing Rules"), G.A. res. 40/33, annex, 40 U.N. GAOR Supp. (No. 53) at 207,  
U.N. Doc. A/40/53 (1985)

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

United Nations Rules for the Protection of Juveniles Deprived of their Liberty, G.A. res.  
45/113, annex, 45 U.N. GAOR Supp. (No. 49A) at 205, U.N. Doc. A/45/49 (1990)

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

United Nations Guidelines for the Prevention of Juvenile Delinquency (The Riyadh  
Guidelines), G.A. res. 45/112, annex, 45 U.N. GAOR Supp. (No. 49A) at 201, U.N.  
Doc. A/45/49 (1990)

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

General Assembly resolution 217 A (III) OF 10 December 1948.

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

## **Related Documents**

United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child: First National Report of Ireland:  
Department of Foreign Affairs 1996.

**Location:** The Stationery Office & [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

Committee on the Rights of the Child: Consideration of Reports submitted by States  
Parties under Article 44 of the Convention. Ireland 17/06/1996. CRC/C/11/Add.12.  
(State Party Report)

**Location:** [www.unhchr.org](http://www.unhchr.org) [Last accessed: 14-03-2005]

# Children's Rights in International Law

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Fottrell, D.  
**Title:** Revisiting Children's Rights: 10 Years of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.  
**Publisher:** Kluwer Law International, The Hague and London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text examining the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Freeman, M.  
**Title:** Children's Rights: A Comparative Perspective.  
**Publisher:** Aldershot, Dartmouth, 1996.  
**Abstract:** Comparative review of children's rights in international law.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Heffernan, L. (ed.)  
**Title:** Human Rights: A European Perspective.  
**Publisher:** Round Hall Press, Dublin, 1994.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of human rights issues from a European perspective.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Driscoll, D. (ed.)  
**Title:** Irish Human Rights Review.  
**Publisher:** Sweet & Maxwell, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text examining human rights in Ireland. Also, details the protection afforded to the child by virtue of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U. (ed)  
**Title:** European Convention on Human Rights and Irish Law.

**Publisher:** Jordans, Bristol, 2004.

**Abstract:** Text examining human rights and Irish law.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U. in O'Driscoll, D. (ed.) Irish Human Rights Review. (Citation see page: 42)

**Chapter Title:** The Protection of Children's Rights in Ireland: Monitoring the Monitoring Process of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.

**Abstract:** Chapter detailing the extent to which children's rights are protected in Ireland by virtue of the UN Convention on the rights of the Child.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U. in Fottrell, D. (ed.) Revisiting Children's Rights: Ten Years of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child. (Citation see page: 42)

**Chapter Title:** The Impact of the Children's Convention on the European Convention on Human Rights.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the effect of the Children's Convention on the European Convention on Human Rights.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.

**Title:** The Child and the European Convention on Human Rights.

**Publisher:** Ashgate, Burlington, 1999.

**Abstract:** Text providing a comprehensive and detailed analysis of the case law of the European Commission and Court of Human Rights concerning children.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Van Bueren, G.

**Title:** International Law on the Rights of the Child.

**Publisher:** Martinus Nijhoff, London, 1994.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the rights and legal status of children in international law.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Clissman, A.  
**Title:** Children and the Welfare Principle.  
**Journal:** Law Society Gazette, Vol. 98, No. 10, 7-9, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring child law and the European Convention on Human Rights.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.  
**Title:** In the Best Interests of the Child? An Evaluation of Irelands Performance before the UN Committee on the Rights of the Child.  
**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol. 16, 293-300, 1998.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of Ireland's position before the UN Committee on the Rights of the Child.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.  
**Title:** Child Protection and the European Convention on Human Rights.  
**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 2, 12-21, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the European Convention on Human Rights and the protection it affords to children.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.  
**Title:** The Human Rights Act: Implications for the Trial and Detention of Young People.  
**Journal:** Northern Ireland Legal Quarterly, Vol. 51, No. 3, 466-480, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the Human Rights Act and the concurrent implications for young people at trial or in custody.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.



**Title:** The Best of both Worlds for Children's Rights: Interpreting the European Convention on Human Rights in light of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.

**Journal:** Human Rights Quarterly, Vol. 23, No. 2, 308-326, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article appraising both the European Convention on Human Rights and the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Kilkelly, U.

**Title:** Children's Rights in the Bill of Rights; Meeting or Exceeding International Standards?

**Journal:** Northern Ireland Legal Quarterly, Vol. 52, 286-295, 2001.

**Abstract:** Appraisal of the provisions of the Bill of Rights.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Masson, A.

**Title:** Securing Human Rights for Children and Young People in Secure Accommodation.

**Journal:** Child and Family Law Quarterly, Vol. 14, No. 1, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article detailing the process of safeguarding the human rights of young persons in custodial settings.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Parkes, A

**Title:** Children and the Right to Separate Legal Representation in Accordance with International Law.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 3, 18-22, 2002.

**Abstract:** Examination of a child's right to separate legal representation in accordance with international law.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Tyler, L.

**Title:** The Children's Hearing System and the European Convention on Human Rights.

- Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol. 3, 6-8, 2003.
- Abstract:** Appraisal of the European Convention on Human Rights and hearing system applicable to children.
- Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Van Bueren, G.
- Title:** Protecting Children's Rights in Europe – A Test Case Strategy.
- Journal:** European Human Rights Review, Vol. 1, 171-180, 1996.
- Abstract:** Article examining the protection of children's rights in Europe.
- Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## **Research Reports**

- Author:** Hodgkin, R. and Newell, P.
- Title:** Implementation Handbook for the Convention on the Rights of the Child.
- Publisher:** UNICEF, London & New York, 2002.
- Abstract:** Report prepared for UNICEF detailing information to enable the effective implementation of the Convention on the Rights of the Child.
- Location:** University College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Kilkelly, U.
- Title:** Small Voices, Vital Rights: A Submission to the U.N. Committee on the Rights of the Child.
- Publisher:** Children's Rights Alliance, Dublin, 1997.
- Abstract:** Submission highlighting the absence of a national plan on children, the poor coordination between departments and other bodies providing services for children, the absence of a body to investigate complaints concerning children's rights and to represent the views and rights of children at all levels of Government.
- Location:** [www.childrensrights.ie](http://www.childrensrights.ie) [Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

## Criminal Justice: Ireland

### Books / Chapters

**Author:** Bacik, I. in O'Mahony, P. (ed.) Criminal Justice in Ireland. (Citation see page: 48)

**Chapter Title:** The Practice of Sentencing in the Irish Courts.

**Abstract:** Chapter addressing the practice of sentencing in Irish Courts.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Butler, S. in O'Mahony, P. (ed.) Criminal Justice in Ireland. (Citation see page: 48)

**Chapter Title:** A Tale of Two Sectors: A Critical Analysis of the Proposal to establish Drug Courts in the Republic of Ireland.

**Abstract:** Chapter exploring the procedures necessary to establish a drug court in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Canny, J.

**Title:** Sentencing Penalties.

**Publisher:** Thomson Round Hall, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Analysis of sentencing procedure, judgements and criminal procedure in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Fennell, C.

**Title:** The Law of Evidence in Ireland (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.)

**Publisher:** Butterworths, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Text examining the law of evidence in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilcommins, S., O'Donnell, I., O'Sullivan, S. and Vaughan, B.

**Title:** Crime, Punishment and the Search for Order in Ireland.

**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the development of criminal justice policy and practice in Ireland, primarily by viewing developments through the lens provided by David Garland's work: *The Culture of Control*.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McAuley, F. and McCutcheon, P.  
**Title:** Criminal Liability.  
**Publisher:** Round Hall Press, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing criminal offences and defences and their development.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McGreal, C.  
**Title:** Criminal Justice (Theft and Fraud Offences) Act, 2001.  
**Publisher:** Roundhall, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text examining the Criminal Justice Act 2001, the administration of criminal justice, the courts and police system in Ireland.  
**Location:** National University of Ireland, Galway.

**Author:** O'Connell, M. in O'Mahony, P. (ed.) Criminal Justice in Ireland. (Citation see page: 48)

**Chapter Title:** The Portrayal of Crime in the Media – Does it Matter?

**Abstract:** Article analysing how crime is portrayed by the mass media in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I. and O'Sullivan, E.  
**Title:** Crime Control in Ireland: The Politics of Intolerance.  
**Publisher:** Cork University Press, Cork, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing current crime control measures in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.  
**Title:** Criminal Justice in Ireland.  
**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text examining the process of criminal justice in Ireland and includes contributions from a variety of disciplines.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Malley, T.

**Title:** Sentencing: Law and Practice.

**Publisher:** Roundhall, Sweet & Maxwell, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Exploration of criminal procedure, sentencing and judgements in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Walsh, D.

**Title:** An Empirical Study of Community Service Orders.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the development of community service orders.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Walsh, D.

**Title:** Criminal Procedure.

**Publisher:** Thompson Roundhall, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text evaluating the development and application of Irish criminal law and procedure.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Watson, D.

**Title:** Victims of Recorded Crime in Ireland: Results from the 1996 Survey.

**Publisher:** Economic and Social Research Institute, & Oak Tree Press, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Examination presenting an in-depth analysis in order to provide insight into the patterning of crime in Ireland.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

## **Journals**

**Author:** Breen, F. and McEntee, P.

**Title:** The Right to Silence.

**Journal:** Bar Review, Vol. 8, No. 1, 6-9, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article examining the right to silence in Irish law.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Carey, G.

**Title:** Crime and Urban Design.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol.11, No. 3, 9-13, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article exploring the concept of urban crime in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Carey, G.

**Title:** Jury Reform and Lord Justice Auld Criminal Courts Review – Implications for Ireland.

**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol.18, No. 8, 122-126, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article detailing the review of the criminal courts system in Britain and possible implications for Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Carney, P.C.

**Title:** The Case for a National Court for Indictable Crime.

**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 2, No.1, 1-11, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article examining both the criminal justice system and court proceedings in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Cassidy, F. and The Law Society of Ireland.

**Title:** Money Laundering and the Criminal Assets Bureau.

**Journal:** Law Society, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Examination of the work of the Criminal Assets Bureau.

**Location:** The Law Society.

**Author:** Charleton, P. and McDermott, P.A.

**Title:** Constitutional Aspects of Non-Jury Courts (Part I)

**Journal:** Bar Review, Vol. 6, No. 2, 106-110, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article examining the Criminal Justice Act 1984, specifically the provision providing that there should be electronic recording of all Garda interviews.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Charleton, P. and McDermott, P.A.

**Title:** Constitutional Aspects of Non-Jury Courts (Part II)

**Journal:** Bar Review, Vol. 6, No. 3, 141-148, 2000.

**Abstract:** Further review of the Criminal Justice Act 1984.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Costello, M. and Seymour, M.

**Title:** A Study of the Number, Progression Routes of Homeless Persons before the Court in County Dublin.

**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol. 1, No. 1, 3-13, 2004.

**Abstract:** Paper based upon a study of homeless individuals coming into contact with the criminal justice system in Dublin in 2003 and attempts to quantify the number of homeless individuals referred to the Probation and Welfare Service.

**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Daly, Y.M.

**Title:** The Criminal Justice Bill, 2004: No Step Forward, Two Steps Back.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 14, No. 3, 2-6, 2004.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the proposed bill under the headings of detention, criminal charges, witness statements, detention periods and the power of the Gardaí.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Ennis, K.

**Title:** Mandatory Minimum Sentences in Section 15A Drug Cases.

**Journal:** Bar Review, Vol. 8, No. 1, 30-35, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article examining criminal law, sentencing and liability for drug offences in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Fennell, C.

**Title:** The Culture of Decision-Making: A Case for Judicial Defiance through Evidence and Fact-Finding.

**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 2, No. 1, 25-68, 2001.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the culture of decision-making in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Keane, R.

**Title:** The Irish Courts System in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: Planning for the Future.

**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 1, No.1, 1-23, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article analysing court management, reform and access to justice for all parties.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Kirwan, G.H. and O'Connell, M.F.

**Title:** Crime Victimisation in Dublin Revisited.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 11, No. 2, 10-13, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article appraising the results of the Dublin Risk of Crime Survey.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** MacDonald, Z.

**Title:** Official Crime Statistics: their Use and Interpretation

**Journal:** The Economic Journal, Vol. 112, No. 447, 85-106, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article detailing the process of forecasting crime and the interpretation of crime statistics.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McDermott, P.A.

**Title:** Evidence and Procedure Update – Silence as a Criminal Offence.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 11, No.1, 9-11, 2001.

**Abstract:** Examination of the right to silence in Irish criminal law.

**Location:** University College Dublin.



**Author:** McGovern, L.  
**Title:** Trial Venue and Process: the Victim and the Accused.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1, 103-112, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article detailing how the trial process impacts upon both the accused and the victim.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McMullan, S.  
**Title:** The Criminal Justice (Theft and Fraud Offences) Act 2001: An Overview.  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 13, No. 1, 8-14, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article contending that The Criminal Justice (Theft and Fraud and Offences) Act 2001 is a much-needed consolidation of Irish law relating to dishonesty.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Meade, J.  
**Title:** Organised Crime, Moral Panic and Law Reform: The Irish Adoption of Civil Forfeiture.  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 10, No.1, 11-16, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the Proceeds of Crime Act 1996 and the confiscation procedure introduced under the Act.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Moore, A.  
**Title:** Post Sentence Behaviour: A Matter for the Parole Board or the Court of Criminal Appeal.  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Review, Vol. 11, No. 4, 12-15, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the jurisdiction of the Court of Criminal Appeal in interfering with sentences imposed at trial.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Brian, M.  
**Title:** Trial Venue and Process: the Victim and the Accused.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1, 113-119, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article examining trial process and venue in relation to the accused and also the victim.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Connell, M.

**Title:** The Volume of Crime in Ireland – Crime Surveys and Official Figures.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 10, No. 2, 7-12, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article finding that Ireland's crime level, measured by official statistics, is low by international standards.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Doherty, M.

**Title:** Towards a more efficient Prosecution Service.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol.11, No. 3, 14-19, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article examining the 15<sup>th</sup> Report of the Dáil Select Committee on Crime, Lawlessness and Vandalism.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I.

**Title:** Interpreting Crime Trends.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 12, No. 1, 10-16, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article contending that limiting the presentation of data to offences in which proceedings were taken, places a serious restraint on the understanding of the level of crime.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I.

**Title:** Patterns in Crime.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 14, No. 2, 2-7, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article asserting that with the restriction of focus to police-generated crime, there is a danger of supporting the stereotypical view which equates the priorities of the criminal justice system with the problem of crime.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I.  
**Title:** Crime and Justice in the Republic of Ireland.  
**Journal:** European Journal of Criminology, Vol. 2, No. 1, 99-131, 2005.  
**Abstract:** Article contending that criminology remains largely underdeveloped in Ireland and an adequate body of knowledge is still way distant.  
**Location:** www.sagepub.com [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** O'Donnell, I. and O'Sullivan, E.  
**Title:** The Politics of Intolerance: Irish Style.  
**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 43, No. 1, 41-62, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of current crime control measures in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I. and O'Sullivan, E.  
**Title:** Why is Crime Decreasing?  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 11, No.1, 2-4, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of factors that have resulted in a decrease in crime and contending that such a reduction is not primarily related to criminal justice policies, but rather, to labour market and health policies.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Keeffe, S.  
**Title:** The Issue of Delay in Criminal Proceedings.  
**Journal:** Limerick Papers in Criminal Justice, University of Limerick, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Paper detailing the delay component in criminal proceedings in Ireland.  
**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.  
**Title:** Crime in the Republic of Ireland: A Suitable Case for Social Analysis.  
**Journal:** Journal of Sociology, Vol. 10, 3-26, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article evaluating the applicability of social analysis in the criminal justice sphere.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.  
**Title:** Social Deprivation and Crime: A Critique of the UCD Faculty of Law Criminal Justice Committee's Views.  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 13, No. 1, 23-29, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article objecting to the Criminal Justice Committee's contention that social deprivation is not a cause of crime.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Malley, T.  
**Title:** Principles of Sentencing: Some Recent Developments.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 1, No.1, 50-63, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Appraisal of the most recent developments in sentencing practice in Ireland.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Malley, T.  
**Title:** Principled Discretion: Towards the Development of a Sentencing Canon.  
**Journal:** Bar Review, Vol. 7, No. 3, 135-156, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article contending that an unbiased, principled sentencing framework is important at a time when the Irish criminal justice system is beginning to come into contact with foreign racial and ethnic minorities.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Malley, T.  
**Title:** A Representative and Impartial Jury.  
**Journal:** Bar Review, Vol. 8, No. 6, 232-236, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the jury process and courts administration in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Quinlan, C.  
**Title:** The Women we Imprison.  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 13, No. 1, 2-7, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring the imprisonment of women in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Vaughan, B.  
**Title:** The Potential Danger of Risk Analysis for the Criminal Justice System.  
**Journal:** Irish Criminal law Journal, Vol. 12, No.3, 6-10, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article evaluating the concept of risk analysis in Irish criminal law.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Vaughan, B.  
**Title:** Review of the Culture of Control.  
**Journal:** Journal of Law and Society, Vol. 29, No. 2, 358-362, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of Garlands' model of control.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Committee to Review the Offences against the State Acts, 1939 to 1998, and Related Matters.  
**Title:** Offences against the State Acts, 1939 and related matters.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Review of the Offences against the State Acts.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** Criminal Assets Bureau.  
**Title:** Annual Report 1999.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Annual report for the year 1999.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** Criminal Legal Aid Committee.  
**Title:** An Examination of the Feasibility of Introducing a Public Defender System for Ireland.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report evaluating the possibility of a public defender system in Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

**Title:** Strategy Statement 2003-2005.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Department strategy statement for the years 2003-2005.

**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

**Title:** Report of the Expert Group on Crime Statistics.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.

**Abstract:** Report detailing a number of recommendations designed to improve the reporting of national crime statistics.

**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Joint Committee on Justice, Equality, Defence and Women's Rights.

**Title:** Report on a Review of the Criminal Justice System.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.

**Abstract:** Report considering the question as to whether there is a need for reform of certain areas of the criminal justice system. Also, the question of intimidation is giving a general currency.

**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

**Title:** Annual Report 1999.

**Publisher:** Office of the DPP, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Annual Report for the year 1999.

**Location:** [www.dppireland.ie](http://www.dppireland.ie) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

**Title:** Annual Report 2000.

**Publisher:** Office of the DPP, Dublin, 2001.

**Abstract:** Annual Report for the year 2000.

**Location:** [www.dppireland.ie](http://www.dppireland.ie) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** Office of the Director of Public Prosecutions.

- Title:** Annual Report 2001.  
**Publisher:** Office of the DPP, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Annual Report for the year 2001.  
**Location:** [www.dppireland.ie](http://www.dppireland.ie) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]
- Author:** Sub-Committee on Crime and Punishment of the Joint Committee on Justice, Equality, Defence and Women's Rights.  
**Title:** Alternatives to Fines and the Uses of Prison.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Sub-Committee Report examining the administration of justice in Ireland, most notably, the possibility of alternatives to fines and the use of prison.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.
- Author:** The Courts Service.  
**Title:** Annual Report 2002.  
**Publisher:** Courts Service, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Annual Report for the year 2002.  
**Location:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- Author:** The Courts Service.  
**Title:** Courts Service Action Plan.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Review of recent initiatives undertaken by the Courts Service.  
**Location:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- Author:** The Courts Service.  
**Title:** Final Evaluation of the Pilot Drug Court.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Final report evaluating the pilot drug court programme.  
**Location:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- Author:** The Working Group on the Jurisdiction of the Courts.  
**Title:** The Criminal Jurisdiction of the Courts.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Paper examining the criminal jurisdiction of courts in Ireland.

**Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Doran, S. and Jackson, J.

**Title:** A Study of the Jurisdiction of the Criminal Court in Ireland: Report to the Working Committee on the Jurisdiction of the Courts.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Detailed and systematic review of the entire Irish criminal justice system, including recommendations regarding trial process and sentencing.

**Location:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Garda Research Bureau.

**Title:** Garda Public Attitude Survey 2002.

**Publisher:** Garda Research Unit, Tipperary.

**Abstract:** Analysis of a survey detailing the public's attitude towards An Garda Síochána.

**Location:** The Garda Research Unit, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

**Author:** Hughes, N.

**Title:** A Study of Offender Recidivism in Ireland.

**Publisher:** Three year project currently being undertaken by the Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin. Research commenced in October 2003 and is due to be completed in 2006.

**Abstract:** The key issues to be addressed include: quantifying the overall recidivism rate for released prisoners, exploring whether recidivism rates vary across communities; examining whether recidivism rates have changed over time; identifying factors that increase or decrease the likelihood of recidivism and placing the Irish experience in an international context.

**Location:** Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin.

**Author:** Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin.



**Title:** Crime in Ireland.  
**Publisher:** National Crime Council, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Research undertaken on behalf of the Crime Council by the Institute of Criminology at University College Dublin examining crime trends in Ireland for a 48 year period from 1950 – 1998.  
**Location:** [www.crimecouncil.ie](http://www.crimecouncil.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005] & University College Dublin.

**Author:** Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin.  
**Title:** Public Order Offences in Ireland.  
**Publisher:** National Crime Council, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Research undertaken on behalf of the Council by the Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin. Examines the patterns of public offending in Ireland for a period prior to the enactment of the 1994 Criminal Justice (Public Order) Act and the period thereafter.  
**Location:** [www.crimecouncil.ie](http://www.crimecouncil.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005] & University College Dublin.

**Author:** Irish Council for Civil Liberties.  
**Title:** Legislative and Administrative Review of the Criminal Justice System.  
**Abstract:** Strategic plan of the Council for 2004 - 2009 setting out as one of its main objectives a review of the criminal justice system with the aim of seeking improvements to the safeguards in the system.  
**Location:** [www.iccl.ie](http://www.iccl.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Victim Support.  
**Title:** New Rights for Victims of Crime in Europe.  
**Abstract:** Response to the European Council of Ministers Framework Decision on the Standing of Victims in Criminal Proceedings.  
Victim Support, Dublin, 2002.  
**Location:** [www.victimsupport.ie](http://www.victimsupport.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Conference Reports**

**Author:** Fennell, C.  
**Title:** Aspects of the Law of Evidence and Contemporary Developments: A Case for Judicial Counter-Culture?  
**Abstract:** Paper presented at the Judicial Studies Institute National Conference, Dublin Castle, November, 2001. Paper addressing contemporary developments in the law of evidence.  
**Location:** The Judicial Studies Institute.

**Author:** Kilcommins, S.  
**Title:** Risk in Irish Society: Moving to a Crime Control Model of Criminal Justice.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Positive Interventions and Effective Use of Sanctions for Offenders) Cavan, November, 2004.  
**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Butler, F.  
**Title:** The Role of the Media in influencing Moral Panic in Irish Society.  
**University:** Dublin City University, 2003.  
**Status:** Dissertation submitted to the Department of Social Science.  
**Abstract:** Dissertation examining the relationship between crime and the mass media in Ireland.  
**Location:** Dublin City University.

**Author:** Hussey, J.  
**Title:** The Constitutional Right of Access to a Solicitor for the Accused Person in Custody in Theory and Practice.  
**University:** University College Cork, 2002.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.

**Abstract:** Thesis exploring the right of the accused in being afforded access to a solicitor in criminal law cases.

**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** Kirwan, G.H.

**Title:** “The Green Grass of Home” or “Greener on the other side”? The Impact of Geography and other Factors on Victimisation Rates and Perceptions of Crime in Dublin and Europe.

**University:** University College Dublin, 2001.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology.

**Abstract:** Thesis evaluating victimisation rates and perceptions of crime using geography as a determining factor.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O’Connor, N.

**Title:** Reconstructing Crime: applying Personal Construct Psychology to Criminology.

**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology.

**Abstract:** Thesis exploring criminal psychology, personal construct theory and criminology.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O’Doherty, M.

**Title:** An Analysis of the Role of the Director of Public Prosecutions Office: Towards a more Efficient Prosecution Service.

**University:** University College Cork, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.

**Abstract:** Thesis examining procedural safeguards necessary to achieve a more efficient prosecution service in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** O’Shea-O’Neill, C.

**Title:** The Proceeds of Crime Act, 1996: Selected Issues.

- University:** University College Cork, 2000.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining certain elements of the Proceeds of Crime Act, 1996.  
**Location:** University College Cork.
- Author:** O’Sullivan, J.K.  
**Title:** Legal Rights for Victims in the Criminal Justice Act 1993: A Bridge Too Far?  
**University:** University College Cork, 2000.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.  
**Abstract:** Thesis exploring the Criminal Justice Act and the provision of rights and remedies for the victims of crime.  
**Location:** University College Cork.
- Author:** Riordan, D.  
**Title:** Diversion to Treatment: A Study of Drug-Related Cases in the Dublin Metropolitan District Court.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Examination of drug-related cases diverted to treatment.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- Author:** Whelan, D.  
**Title:** Criminal Procedure and Mental Health.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.  
**Status:** PhD submitted to the School of Law.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of criminal procedure in Ireland and its relationship to mental health.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- Author:** Wilson, M.  
**Title:** An Evaluation of the Probation and Welfare Service’s Post-Release Supervision of Life-Sentenced Prisoners.

- Status:** Unpublished MA Thesis submitted to the Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.
- Abstract:** Thesis evaluating the supervision of life-sentenced prisoners after their release.
- Location:** Institute of Public Administration.

## **Legislation**

- Title:** Criminal Justice Bill, 2004.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

- Title:** Criminal Justice (Public Order) Act 2003. (No. 16 of 2003)
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

- Title:** Criminal Justice (Drug Trafficking) Act, 1996. (No. 29 of 1996)
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 1996.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

- Title:** Criminal Law Act, 1997. (No. 14 of 1997)
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 1997.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

- Title:** Proceeds of Crime Act, 1996. (No. 30 of 1996)
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 1996.
- Abstract:** The Stationery Office.

- Note:** The above legislation is also available: [www.oireachtas.ie](http://www.oireachtas.ie)  
[Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

- Title:** Framework Decision on the Standing of Victims in Criminal Proceedings – New Rights for Victims of Crime in Europe.
- Publisher:** European Council of Ministers.

**Location:** [www.europa.eu.int](http://www.europa.eu.int) [Last accessed: 01-04-2005]

# Criminal Justice: England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Ashworth, A.  
**Title:** Sentencing and Criminal Justice.  
**Publisher:** Butterworth, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text evaluating the process of sentencing within the criminal justice sphere.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Brown, M. and Pratt, J.  
**Title:** Dangerous Offenders: Criminal Justice and Social Order.  
**Publisher:** Routledge, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text seeking to analyse dangerous offenders, and the procedures necessary to promote social order in their communities.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Bunger, A., Cole, F. and Gertz, M.G.  
**Title:** The Criminal Justice System: Politics and Polices.  
**Publisher:** Wadsworth, London, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the policies and politics relevant to the criminal justice system in Great Britain.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Crawford, A. and Goody, J.  
**Title:** Integrating a Victim Perspective with Criminal Justice.  
**Publisher:** Ashgate, Aldershot, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text contending that victim participation is a necessary element within the criminal justice process.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Filipcic, K., Jager, M., Persak, N. and Sugman, K.  
**Title:** Criminal Justice Systems in Europe and North America.  
**Publisher:** Heunie, Helsinki, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the administration of criminal justice in European countries and those of North America.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Findlay, M.  
**Title:** The Globalisation of Crime; Understanding Transitional Relationships in Context.  
**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the sociological aspects of crime, social change and criminology.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Garland, D. and Sparks, R.  
**Title:** Criminology and Social Theory.  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring social theory and criminology.  
**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Hughes, J.G. and McLaughlin, E.  
**Title:** Criminological Perspectives: Essential Readings.  
**Publisher:** Sage, London, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text on criminology.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Karstedt, S.  
**Title:** Social Dynamics of Crime and Control: New Theories for a World in Transition.  
**Publisher:** Hart, Oxford, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text examining the sociological aspects of criminology and social control.  
**Location:** University of Limerick.



**Author:** Kilcommins, S.  
**Title:** The Introduction of Community Service Orders: An Historical Interpretation.  
**Publisher:** Barry Rose Law, Chichester, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the historical development of community service orders and the administration of criminal justice in England and Wales.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Maguire, M. and Morgan, R.  
**Title:** The Oxford Handbook of Criminology. (3<sup>rd</sup> ed.)  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Bibliography of criminological sources.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Matthews, R. and Pitts, J.  
**Title:** Crime, Disorder and Community Safety.  
**Publisher:** Routledge, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Examination of crime and disorder and its impact on community safety.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McConville, M. and Wilson, G.  
**Title:** The Handbook of the Criminal Justice Process.  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the administration of criminal justice in Britain and Wales.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** McEvoy, K., Morison, J. and O'Mahony, D.  
**Title:** Crime, Community and Locale: The Northern Ireland Communities Crime Survey.  
**Publisher:** Ashgate, Aldershot, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of the Northern Ireland Communities Crime Survey.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** McEvoy, K. and Newburn, T.  
**Title:** Criminology and Conflict Resolution.  
**Publisher:** Macmillan, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Text evaluating the related concepts of criminology and conflict resolution.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McLaughlin, E.  
**Title:** The Sage Dictionary of Criminology.  
**Publisher:** Sage, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Dictionary of criminology including bibliographic references and indexes.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McNeill, F.  
**Title:** Sentencing and Society: International Perspectives.  
**Publisher:** Aldershot, Ashgate, 2002.  
**Abstract:** International review of sentencing practices.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Quinney, R.  
**Title:** The Social Reality of Crime.  
**Publisher:** Transaction Publishers, New Brunswick, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring criminal anthropology and criminology.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Wincup, E. and King, R.  
**Title:** Doing Research on Crime and Justice.  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the comparative utility of crime surveys at all levels: local, national and international.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Aebi, M. and Killias, M.  
**Title:** Crime Trends in Europe from 1990 – 1996: how Europe illustrates the limits of the American Experience.  
**Journal:** European Journal of Criminal Policy and Research, Vol. 8, No. 1, 43-63, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article appraising European crime trends for a six year period. Includes comparison of such with the American format.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Auld, Lord Justice.  
**Title:** Criminal Justice Reform in England and Wales.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1, 1-10, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article examining particular areas of the criminal justice system in need of reform.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Francis, B.  
**Title:** Identifying Patterns and Pathways of Offending Behaviour: A New Approach to Typologies of Crime.  
**Journal:** European Journal of Criminology, Vol. 1, No. 1, 48-87, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Study presenting a new approach to developing a typology of criminal activity by determining types of activity rather than the amounts of activity over the life course.  
**Location:** www.sagepub.com [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** Garland, D.  
**Title:** The Culture of High Crime Societies.  
**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 40, 347-375, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the culture that exists in areas of high crime.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Gordon, G.

**Title:** Allocating Crime for Trial in Scotland.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1, 16-27, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article examining court proceedings and the criminal justice system in Scotland.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Jackson, J. and Quinn, K.  
**Title:** Criminal Justice: Looking to the Future.  
**Journal:** Institute of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Queens University.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of the criminal justice system including possible future recommendations.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** O'Malley, P.  
**Title:** Review of the Culture of Control.  
**Journal:** Punishment and Society, Vol. 4, No. 1, 259-261, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article reviewing the culture of control as expounded by Garland.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Mageean, P.  
**Title:** Issues of Criminal Justice: Working Group on Criminal Justice.  
**Journal:** Northern Ireland Legal Quarterly, Vol. 52, 303-308, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the following in Northern Ireland: the trial process, young offenders, pre-trial rights, custody and release.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McCollum, Lord Justice.  
**Title:** Allocating Crime for Trial in Northern Ireland.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1, 10-16, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the criminal justice system and court proceedings in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McNeill, F.

**Title:** Making Criminology Work: Theory and Practice in Local Context.  
**Journal:** Probation Journal, Vol. 47, No. 2, 108-118, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the theory and practice of criminology using a local context.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Pitchers, C.  
**Title:** Allocating Crime for Trial in England and Wales.  
**Journal:** Judicial Studies Institute Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1, 27-34, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Examination of court proceedings and the criminal justice system in England and Wales.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Smyth, D.  
**Title:** Excellent Service and a Catalyst for Change? The Provision of Criminal Defence Services in Northern Ireland.  
**Journal:** Northern Ireland Legal Quarterly, Vol. 53, 179-193, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring the provision of criminal defence services and aid in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Van Wilsem, J.  
**Title:** Criminal Victimization in Cross-National Perspective: An Analysis of Rates of Theft, Violence and Vandalism across 27 Countries.  
**Journal:** European Journal of Criminology, Vol. 1, No. 1, 89-109, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Research examining the effect of resource deprivation, criminal opportunities and social disorganisation on national rates of homicide, non-lethal violence, theft and car vandalism in 27 European countries.  
**Location:** www.sagepub.com [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** Young, J.  
**Title:** Searching for a New Criminology of Everyday Life: A Review of the Culture of Control.  
**Journal:** The British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, 228-243, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article examining criminology in the context of Garland's model of control.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Young, R.

**Title:** A Review of the Culture of Control.

**Journal:** The Modern Law Review, Vol. 65, No. 1, 143-147, 2002.

**Abstract:** Review of Garlands' model of control.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Central Research Unit, Edinburgh.

**Title:** The 2000 Scottish Crime Survey – Crime and Criminal Justice Research Findings No. 51.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2000.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the 2000 Scottish Crime Survey results.

**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Criminal Justice Review Group, Northern Ireland.

**Title:** Review of the Criminal Justice System in Northern Ireland.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.

**Abstract:** Detailed review of the criminal justice system in Northern Ireland under a number of headings including the court system, sentencing, juvenile justice, human rights and law reform.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Home Office.

**Title:** Criminal Statistics for England and Wales 2000.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2001.

**Abstract:** Paper detailing the criminal justice statistics for England and Wales for the year 2000.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency.  
**Title:** Digest of Information on the Northern Ireland Criminal Justice System.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Overview of available information relating to the criminal justice system in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Amelin, K.  
**Title:** Attitudes to Crime, Crime Reduction and Community Safety in Northern Ireland – Report No. 1.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report examining the perceptions and attitudes towards the criminal justice system in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Barclay, G., Siddique, A. and Tavares, C.  
**Title:** International Comparisons of Criminal Justice Statistics 1999 – Statistical Bulletin 06/01.  
**Publisher:** Home Office Research Development and Statistics Directorate, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Examination of international criminal justice statistics for the year 1999.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Barclay, G. and Tavares, C.  
**Title:** International Comparisons of Criminal Justice Statistics 2000 – Statistical Bulletin 05/02.  
**Publisher:** Home Office Research Development and Statistics Directorate, London, 2002  
**Abstract:** Examination of international criminal justice statistics for the year 2000.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Barclay, G. and Tavares, C.  
**Title:** International Comparisons of Criminal Justice Statistics 2001 Statistical Bulletin 12/03.  
**Publisher:** Home Office Research Development and Statistics Directorate, London, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Examination of international criminal justice statistics for the year 2001.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Budd, T., Kershaw, C., Kinshott, G., Mayhew, P., Mattinson, J. and Myhill, A.  
**Title:** The 2000 British Crime Survey – Statistical Bulletin No. 18.  
**Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report appraising the 2000 crime survey results.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Cotton, J. and Povey, D.  
**Title:** Recorded Crime Statistics: England and Wales: 1998 – 1999.  
**Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of recorded crime statistics for the period October 1998 to September 1999.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Donnelly, D., French, B. and Wills, M.  
**Title:** Experience of Crime in Northern Ireland.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Report outlining the effects of crime on victims.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Hague, L.  
**Title:** International Crime Victimisation Survey 2000: Key Findings for Northern Ireland.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Appraisal of the Northern Ireland section of the International Survey.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]



**Author:** Johnson, K.  
**Title:** Cautions, Court Proceedings and Sentencing – Statistical Bulletin 20 / 01.  
**Publisher:** Home Office Research Development and Statistics Directorate, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Statistical evaluation of the number of cautions, court proceedings and sentences in Britain.  
**Location:** [www.hoemoffice.gov.uk](http://www.hoemoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Mattinson, J. and Mirrlees-Black, C.  
**Title:** Attitudes to Crime and Criminal Justice: Findings from the 1998 British Crime Survey – Research Study 200.  
**Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the 1998 Crime Survey findings.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Morron, P.  
**Title:** The Scottish Drug Court in Glasgow.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the functioning of the Drug Court in Glasgow.  
**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Northern Ireland Office.  
**Title:** A Commentary on Northern Ireland Crime Statistics 2001.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing the following: modifiable offences, court proceedings, sentencing, prison population and crime victimisation for the year 2001.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Telford, M. and Walker, N.  
**Title:** Designing Criminal Justice: The Northern Ireland Perspective – Research Report No. 18.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report seeking to examine the manner in which criminal justice in Northern Ireland operates as a system, with a view to clarifying the design

options which are available in the wake of the constitutional reforms ushered in by the Belfast Agreement.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Brien, M.E.I. and Hoegen, E.H.

**Title:** Victims of Crime in 22 European Criminal Justice Systems: The Implementation of Recommendations (85) 11 of the Council of Europe on the Position of the Victim in the Framework of Criminal Law and Procedure.

**Publisher:** Wolf Legal Publishers, Tilburg, 2000.

**Status:** Dissertation submitted to the Faculty of Law, University of Tilburg, Netherlands.

**Abstract:** Provides information on the position of victims in Europe and examines if the jurisdictions have formally implemented the guidelines. Includes several recommendations for better implementation of such.

**Location:** [www.victimology.nl/onlpub/Brienhoegen/BH.html](http://www.victimology.nl/onlpub/Brienhoegen/BH.html)  
[Last accessed: 01-03-2005]

**Author:** Donaghy, A.

**Title:** The Increasing Crime Rate in Derry City Centre.

**University:** Queens University Belfast, 2003.

**Status:** Dissertation submitted to the School of Environmental Planning.

**Abstract:** Dissertation evaluating the factors contributing to the increasing level of crime in Derry city centre.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

# Policing: Ireland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Connolly, J. in O'Mahony, P. Criminal Justice in Ireland. (Citation see page: 48)

**Chapter Title:** Policing Ireland, Past, Present and Future.

**Abstract:** Chapter exploring the system of policing in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Dunn, S., Murray, D., and Walsh, D.

**Title:** Cross Border Police Co-operation in Ireland.

**Publisher:** University of Limerick, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text examining the Irish unification question and the system of policing in Ireland.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P. in Criminal Justice in Ireland.

**Title:** The Psychology of Police Interrogation: The Kerry Babies Case.

**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text exploring criminal justice in Ireland and includes content relating to policing in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Carey, G.

**Title:** Police Targeting and Equality Rights.

**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol. 19, No. 8, 8-15, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article exploring the constitutional rights of citizens "targeted" by the police.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Conway, V.

**Title:** The Garda Síochána Ombudsman Commission.

**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol. 22, No. 8, 125-129, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article examining the proposed role of the Garda Síochána Ombudsman Commission.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Costello, S.

**Title:** Detention for Questioning and Oppressive Interrogation.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 11, No. 1, 12-17, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article evaluating the provisions of the 2001 Crime Bill.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Ryan, A.

**Title:** Arrest and Detention: A Review of the Law.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 10, No. 1, 2-10, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article contending that current arrest and detention provisions allow for the invasion of a persons constitutional right to liberty.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Vaughan, B.

**Title:** A New Role for Local Government in Policing? Some lessons form Abroad.

**Journal:** Local Authority Times, Vol. 7, No. 4, 13-14, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article discussing the possibility of local government involvement in policing using international comparison.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Vaughan, B.

**Title:** Accounting for the Diversity of Policing in Ireland.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Sociology, Vol. 13, No. 1, 49-70, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article examining policing in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Walsh, D.

**Title:** The Proposed Garda Síochána Ombudsman Commissioner: A Critique.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 14, No.1, 2-12, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article examining the traditional ombudsman model opted for by the Government.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Walsh, D.

**Title:** The Proposed Garda Complaints Procedure: A Critique.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 14, No. 4, 2-26, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article proposing to examine the Garda complaints procedure soon to be adopted.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** White, J.

**Title:** The Confessional State – Police Interrogation in the Irish Republic: (Part I)

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 10, No.1, 17-20, 2000.

**Abstract:** Examination of the present prohibition on incommunicado interrogation of persons detained in police custody.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** White, J.

**Title:** The Confessional State – Police Interrogation in the Irish Republic: (Part II)

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol.10, No.2, 2-6, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article building on the previous in relation to the prohibition on incommunicado interrogation in Irish law.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** An Garda Síochána.  
**Title:** Evaluation of An Garda Síochána Policing Plan 2001.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Policing plan for the year 2001.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** An Garda Síochána.  
**Title:** Annual Report 2000.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Annual Report for the year 2000.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** An Garda Síochána.  
**Title:** Annual Report 2002.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Annual Report for the year 2002.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** Steering Committee on Audio and Audio / Video Recording of Garda Questioning of Detained Persons.  
**Title:** Third Report of the Steering Committee on Audio / Video Recording of Garda Questioning of Detained Persons  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Report describing the progress made since 1999 when a pilot audio / video scheme on a nationwide basis was introduced by the Government.  
**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Irish Council for Civil Liberties.  
**Title:** Policy Paper on Police Reform: Reform of An Garda Síochána.  
**Publisher:** Irish Council for Civil Liberties, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article seeking an independent human rights audit of all current garda policies and practices.  
**Location:** [www.iccl.ie](http://www.iccl.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Irish Council for Civil Liberties.  
**Title:** Police Reform: Why Patten should apply here and how this can be achieved.  
**Publisher:** Irish Council for Civil Liberties, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Council paper advocating the adoption of certain elements of the Patten Report in Ireland.  
**Location:** [ww.iccl.ie](http://ww.iccl.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** McKeown, K. and Brosnan, M.  
**Title:** Police and Community: An Evaluation of Neighbourhood Watch and Community Alert in Ireland.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the effectiveness of neighbourhood watch and community alert systems in Ireland.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Conference Papers**

**Author:** Amnesty International, Irish Section.  
**Title:** Placing Human Rights at the heart of Garda Reform.  
Seminar hosted by Amnesty International Irish Section, in conjunction with the Irish Council for Civil Liberties, Dublin, June, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Seminar contending that a human rights approach is necessary in reforming the Garda Síochána.

**Location:** [www.amnesty.ie](http://www.amnesty.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Conway, V.  
**Title:** Accountability of An Garda Síochána.  
**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in September 2004 and is due to be completed by September 2007.  
**Abstract:** Research proposing to examine the accountability of the policing force in Ireland and will necessarily involve comparative work with the police forces in England and Wales.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Han, J.  
**Title:** City Centre: An Ethnographic Study of Street Crime, Violence, Community and Policing in Inner-City Dublin.  
**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in June 2003 and is due to be completed by December 2006.  
**Abstract:** Thesis aiming to appraise the social and cultural processes operating within an inner-city community in Dublin, how these are reflected in the offending behaviour of a group of young people within it, and how their culture interacts with that of wider Irish society as represented by the local police force.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Kenny, P.  
**Title:** Comparative Study of Police – Based Restorative Initiatives in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland.  
**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in September 2004 and is due to be completed by October 2007.  
**Abstract:** Research proposing to examine police-based restorative justice initiatives in both Ireland and Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.



# Policing: England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland

## Books

- Author:** Johnston, L.  
**Title:** Policing Britain: Risk, Security and Governance.  
**Publisher:** Longman, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Review of the system of policing in Britain.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** Johnston, L. and Shearing, C.  
**Title:** Governing Security: Explorations in Policing and Justice.  
**Publisher:** Routledge, London, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text relating to policing practices and the promotion of social order.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- Author:** Loader, I.  
**Title:** Policing and the Condition of England: Memory, Politics and Culture.  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the development of policing and social conditions in England.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- Author:** Smyth, J.  
**Title:** The Crowned Harp: Policing Northern Ireland.  
**Publisher:** Pluto, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text examining policing in Northern Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Fielding, N.G.

**Title:** Theorising Community Policing.

**Journal:** The British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, No. 1, 147-163, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article examining the concept of community policing.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Geary, R., McEvoy, K. and Morison, J.

**Title:** Lives less Ordinary? Crime, Communities and Policing in Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** Irish Journal of Psychology, Vol. 10, 49-74, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article examining crime and policing in Northern Ireland communities.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Gill, D.

**Title:** Policing and Regulation: What is the Difference?

**Journal:** Social and Legal Studies, Vol. 11, No. 4, 523-547, 2002.

**Abstract:** Analysis of policing and regulation in England and Wales.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Jones, T.

**Title:** The Transformation of Policing? Understanding Current Trends in Policing Systems.

**Journal:** The British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, No. 1, 129-146, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article exploring current policing trends in Britain.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Shearing, C.

**Title:** "A New Beginning for Policing".

**Journal:** Journal of Law and Society, Vol. 27, No. 3, 386-393. 2000.

**Abstract:** Paper providing an idiosyncratic view of the framework developed by the Second Commission on Policing for Northern Ireland in 1998.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

# Crime Prevention: Ireland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Lockhart, B. in O'Mahony, P. (ed.) Criminal Justice in Ireland. (Citation see below)

**Chapter Title:** Restorative Justice.

**Abstract:** Chapter examining the process of restorative justice as applicable to Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Dea, P. in O'Mahony, P. (ed.) Criminal Justice in Ireland. (Citation see below)

**Chapter Title:** The Probation and Welfare Service: it's Role in Criminal Justice.

**Abstract:** Examination of the Probation and Welfare Services' role within Ireland's criminal justice system.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.

**Title:** Criminal Justice in Ireland.

**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Examination of criminal justice in Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Carey, G.

**Title:** Victims, Victimology and Victim Impact Statements.

**Journal:** Irish Criminal Law Journal, Vol. 10, No. 3, 8-13, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article summarising the concept of victim impact statements.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Connolly, A.  
**Title:** “What Works”: Implications for Effective Probation Practice.  
**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 2–4, 4-8, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article contrasting the “what works” view with that of the “nothing works” view expounded in earlier research.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Connelly, S.  
**Title:** Researching the Irish Family Mediation Service: Children in Mediation.  
**Journal:** Irish Journal of Family Law, Vol.4, 16-23, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article detailing the process of mediation and its relationship to children.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Delaney, P. and Weir, M.  
**Title:** Matching Offenders and Programmes: The Responsivity Principle at Work in the Cornmarket Project for Offenders, Substance Misusers and their Families in Wexford.  
**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol. 1, No.1, 77-85, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Article describing the development of the project and its work with offenders, drug misusers and their families.  
**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Geiran, V.  
**Title:** Learning from “Ms. Daisy”: Constructing the Customer in Probation Work.  
**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 2 - 4, 8-10, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Discussion of the implications for probation work of the positional model expounded by three Swedish therapists – the AGS Commission Model.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Geiran, V.  
**Title:** Homeless Offenders in the Community: the Issues and Challenges for Probation Supervision.  
**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol. 1, No.1, 18-27, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article examining the development of the Homeless Offenders Strategy Team as a specific initiative of the Probation and Welfare Service to reduce reoffending.

**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Kilcommins, S. and O'Donnell, I

**Title:** Wiping the Slate Clean: Rehabilitating Offenders and Protecting the Public.

**Journal:** Administration, Vol. 51, No.3, 73-89, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article exploring a number of models applicable to the rehabilitation of offenders and potential processes of criminal record expungement.

**Location:** The Institute of Public Administration.

**Author:** McMahon, S.

**Title:** Alternative Dispute Resolution and Restorative Justice with reference to Ireland.

**Journal:** Irish Law Times, Vol. 21, No.2, 25-30, 2003.

**Abstract:** Article exploring alternative dispute resolution techniques and their potential beneficial application to the criminal process.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** McNally, G.

**Title:** The Use of Risk / Needs Assessment in Probation Practice.

**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 2 -4, 12-15, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article outlining the origins of the evidence-based approach in probation practice and the application of research – developed principles in interventions with offenders.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** McNeill, F.

**Title:** Community Development in Criminal Justice, Probation Work and Crime Prevention.

**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 2-4, 16-18, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article exploring what might be considered a neglected method in probation practice, that of community development.

**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** McNeill, F.

**Title:** Correctionalism, Desistance and the Future of Probation in Ireland.

**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol.1, No.1, 28-43, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article arguing that desistance research should provoke a reconsideration of the essential character of interventions with those involved in offending behaviour.

**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Wilson, M.

**Title:** “On an Imaginary Lead”: Defensibility and Post-Release Supervision of Life-Sentenced Prisoners by the Probation and Welfare Service.

**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol.1, No.1, 86-96, 2004.

**Abstract:** Paper considering the Probation and Welfare Service’s post-release supervision of life sentenced prisoners within the context of current policy and practice.

**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** An Garda Síochána.

**Title:** Garda Policy Directive on Special Projects.

**Publisher:** Garda Research Unit, Tipperary, 2000.

**Abstract:** Policy paper issued to members of An Garda Síochána offering advice on the role of An Garda Síochána, Garda involvement at local and organisational level, the management structure of projects and financial procedures.

**Location:** The Garda Research Unit, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

**Author:** Ballymun Youth Action Project.

**Title:** Stepping Stones to Change: A Discussion on Rehabilitation.

**Publisher:** Ballymun Youth Action Project, Dublin, 2000.

**Location:** Ballymun Youth Action Project.

**Author:** Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin.  
**Title:** Tackling the Underlying Causes of Crime: A Partnership Approach.  
**Publisher:** National Crime Council, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Consultation Paper examining how a more integrated model of partnership might be developed at local level.  
**Location:** [www.crimecouncil.ie](http://www.crimecouncil.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005] & University College Dublin.

**Author:** Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin.  
**Title:** A Crime Prevention Strategy for Ireland – Tackling the Concern of Local Communities.  
**Publisher:** National Crime Council, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Report prepared by the Institute of Criminology on behalf of the Crime Council, setting out the Council's recommendations, most notably the establishment of a crime prevention structure within the existing County & Development Boards.  
**Location:** [www.crimecouncil.ie](http://www.crimecouncil.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005] & University College Dublin.

**Author:** National Coordinators  
**Title:** Youthreach 2000: A Consultative Process.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing the National Co-ordinators thoughts on how Youthreach should evolve to meet the challenges of the next decade.  
**Location:** [www.youthreach.ie](http://www.youthreach.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Nijhar, S.K.  
**Title:** Criminal Justice Co-operation across Land Shared Borders: the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland – Review of the Criminal Justice System in Northern Ireland – Research Report No. 15.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report examining the current mechanisms utilised by Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland to aid criminal justice co-operation.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Phagos Training.  
**Title:** Signs of New Directions: BOND Evaluation Report 2000-2002  
**Publisher:** BOND Project, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of the BOND Project carried out by Phagos Training (independent consultancy agency which works extensively with the community, voluntary and statutory sectors) of the Project's three year pilot phase concluding that it has delivered on its stated aims and objectives. Includes a list of recommendations.  
**Available:** [www.bondproject.com](http://www.bondproject.com) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Probation & Welfare Service.  
**Title:** Advancing Our Aims: Probation and Welfare Service Strategy Statement 2001 – 2003.  
**Abstract:** Strategy Statement setting out the Probation and Welfare Service goals and its position within an evolving criminal justice system.  
**Location:** Probation and Welfare Service.

**Author:** Rourke, S.  
**Title:** Going Places – Jobstown Education and Training Strategy, Final Evaluation Report 1996 - 2000.  
**Publisher:** Jobstown Education and Training Scheme, Dublin, 2000.  
**Location:** Jobstown Community College.

## **Conference Papers**

**Author:** Delaney, P.  
**Title:** Challenges for Employers: Who Bears the Risks? – Concerns of and Supports needed for the Employer.  
**Publisher:** Paper presented as part of Changing the Mindset: Inclusion of ex prisoners in the Labour Market Conference, hosted by BOND, the Blanchardstown Initiative and the Combat Poverty Agency, Dublin, June 2004.  
**Abstract:** Conference addressing the needs of employers in the reintegration context.  
**Location:** The Bond Project, Blanchardstown.



**Author:** Doyle, P.  
**Title:** Putting Removal of Employment Barriers in Context of Overall Re-integration of ex prisoners.  
**Publisher:** Paper presented to the Changing the Mindset: Inclusion of ex prisoners in the Labour Market Conference, hosted by BOND, the Blanchardstown Equal Initiative and the Combat Poverty Agency, Dublin, June 2004.  
**Abstract:** Paper contending that removal of employment barriers is an integral element in offender reintegration.  
**Location:** The Bond Project, Blanchardstown.

**Author:** Keeley, P. (ed.)  
**Title:** Restorative Justice: Challenges and Benefits for Irish Society.  
**Abstract:** Proceedings of the National Conference on Restorative Justice, Dublin, 2001. National conference to stimulate debate, by considering the challenges and benefits of restorative justice in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Keenan, O.  
**Title:** Partnership in Practice: Crisis to Prevention.  
**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Perspectives on Juvenile Justice) Kildare, November, 2000. Paper setting out implications for policy and practice of an approach to childcare rooted in an awareness of research findings and oriented towards prevention.  
**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** O'Dwyer, K.  
**Title:** A Programme of Restorative Cautioning by the Police in the Republic of Ireland.  
**Abstract:** Paper prepared for the second conference of the European Forum for Victim-Offender Mediation & Restorative Justice, Oostende, Belgium, 2002. Paper analysing the use of restorative cautioning by the Garda Síochána.  
**Location:** The Garda Research Unit, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Hennelly, A.M.  
**Title:** An Assessment of the Effectiveness of the Irish Planning System in acting to reduce Crime and the Fear of Crime in the City Centre.  
**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Environmental Planning.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining the Irish planning system and how such impacts on the reduction of crime in city centre areas.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Jennings, M.T.  
**Title:** Restorative Justice: An appropriate response to Juvenile Crime?  
**University:** Dublin Institute of Technology, 2002.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining the concept of restorative justice and its potential in the domain of juvenile justice.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Kennedy, P.G.  
**Title:** Towards an Evaluation of the Juvenile Liaison Officer's Role in Restorative Cautions and Restorative Conferences.  
**University:** University of Limerick, 2003.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining the role of the juvenile liaison officer within the process of restorative justice.  
**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Kenny, P.  
**Title:** Comparative Study of Police – Based Restorative Initiatives in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland.  
**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in September 2004 and is due to be completed by October 2007.

**Abstract:** Research proposing to examine police-based restorative justice initiatives in Ireland and Northern Ireland.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Killeen, C.M.

**Title:** The Role of the Victim in the Irish Sentencing Process.

**University:** University College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.

**Abstract:** Thesis contending that victim input must respect the greater interest of society and thus accept a role consistent with this premise.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McDonnell, F.

**Title:** Restorative Justice: An Egalitarian Option?

**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Equality Studies.

**Abstract:** Thesis exploring the concept of restorative justice and position within the dominant criminal justice system, from an egalitarian perspective.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McEnroe, J.

**Title:** The Reintegration of Young Offenders back into Society: The Reasons Children commit Crime.

**University:** Dublin City University, 2002.

**Status:** Dissertation submitted in satisfaction of the MA in Journalism.

**Abstract:** Dissertation examining the reasons young people offend, their options when they return to their communities and the need for clear rehabilitation efforts to assist them in this process. Also, examines media coverage of juvenile offenders.

**Location:** Dublin City University.

**Author:** O'Laighin, P.B.

**Title:** Social Structure and Systems of Dispositions in the Generation of Youth & Adult Crime.

**University:** University College Dublin, 2001.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining the sociological aspects of crime, juvenile delinquency and its prevention in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Quinn, M.  
**Title:** An Investigation into the Use of Different Types of Information in the Evaluation of Criminal and Moral Events.  
**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of alternative types of information and their potential to aid in the analysis of criminal and moral acts.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Scott, J.  
**Title:** The Process of Restorative Justice & its potential to empower Victim's of Crime.  
**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Equality Studies.  
**Abstract:** Thesis exploring the concept of restorative justice and the administration of criminal justice in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

# Crime Prevention: England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Ahmed, E., Braithwaite, J. and Harris, N.  
**Title:** Shame, Shame Management and Regulation.  
**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring the concept of shame management.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Ashworth, A. in Fergusson, R., Hughes, G., McLaughlin, E. and Westmarland, L. (eds.) Restorative Justice: Critical Issues. (Citation see page: 101)

**Chapter Title:** Is Restorative Justice the way forward for Criminal Justice?

**Abstract:** Article evaluating procedures necessary to carry restorative justice forward.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Barnett, R. and Randy, E. in Johnstone, G. (ed.) Restorative Justice Reader. (Citation see page: 103)

**Chapter Title:** Restitution: A New Paradigm of Criminal Justice.

**Abstract:** Exploration of the concept of restorative justice as a new concept within criminal justice.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Bernfeld, G.A., Farrington, D.P. and Leschied, A.W.  
**Title:** Offender Rehabilitation in Practice.  
**Publisher:** Wiley, Chichester, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Text outlining the practical elements involved in the rehabilitative process.  
**Location:** Dublin City University.

**Author:** Bottoms, A., Gelsthorpe, L. and Rex, S.

**Title:** Community Penalties, Change and Challenges.  
**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Cullompton, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing the concept of community penalties and recent developments.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Bottoms, A., Rex, S. and Robinson, S.  
**Title:** Alternatives to Prison.  
**Publisher:** Willan, Cullompton, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring potential alternatives to the use of incarceration.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Boutellier, H. in Walgrave, L. (ed.) Restorative Justice and the Law.  
(Citation see page: 105)

**Chapter Title:** Victimisation and Restorative Justice: Moral Backgrounds and Political Consequences.

**Abstract:** Examination of victimisation and the applicability of restorative justice in providing a workable remedy.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Braithwaite, J.  
**Title:** Restorative Justice and Responsive Legislation.  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Exploration of the administration of rehabilitation for victims of crime.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Braithwaite, J. and Strang, H.  
**Title:** Restorative Justice and Civil Society.  
**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Core restorative justice text.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Clear, T.R. and Crawford, A. in Fergusson, R. et al. Restorative Justice: Critical Issues. (Citation see page: 101)

**Chapter Title:** Transforming Communities through Restorative Justice.

**Abstract:** Discussion of the feasibility of underlying assumptions of “community” and “restorative” justice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Crawford, A.

**Title:** The Local Governance of Crime: Appeals to Communities and Partnerships.

**Publisher:** Clarendon Press, London, 2000.

**Abstract:** Evaluation of the necessity of community participation in the process of crime prevention and reduction.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Crawford, A. and Newburn, T.

**Title:** Youth Offending and Restorative Justice: Implementing Reform in Youth Justice.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Cullompton, 2003.

**Abstract:** Text examining the administration of juvenile justice in England and Wales and its relationship with restorative justice.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Daly, K. in Von Hirsch et al. Restorative Justice and Criminal Justice. (Citation see page: 103)

**Chapter Title:** Mind the Gap: Restorative Justice in Theory and Practice.

**Abstract:** Chapter appraising the potential inconsistencies between the theory and implementation of restorative justice.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Daly, K. in Hans-Jurgen, K. and Weitekamp, G.M. (eds) Restorative Justice in Context: International Practice and Directions. (Citation see page: 102)

**Chapter Title:** Making Variation a Virtue: Evaluating the Potential and Limits of Restorative Justice.

**Abstract:** Chapter exploring the potential benefits and limits of the process of restorative justice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Derks, J.T.M and Van Kalmthout, A.M. (eds)

**Title:** Probation and Probation Services: A European Perspective.

**Publisher:** Wolf Legal Publishers, Nijmegen, 2000.

**Abstract:** Overview of the missions, visions, standards, tasks, organistaions, structures and working methods of European probation services. Includes a chapter on the probation service in Ireland.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Dignan, J. in Walgrave, L. Restorative Justice and the Law. (Citation see page: 105)

**Chapter Title:** Restorative Justice & the Law: The Case for an Integrated Systematic Approach.

**Abstract:** Chapter detailing the requirement of a systematic approach within the field of restorative justice measures.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Downes, D. and Rock, P.

**Title:** Understanding Deviance: A Guide to the Sociology of Crime. (4<sup>th</sup> ed)

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2003.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the concept of deviance.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Edwards, G.H.

**Title:** Crime Control and Community: The New Politics of Public Safety.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Cullompton, 2002.

**Abstract:** Analysis of potential crime prevention strategies and the benefits of citizen participation in such strategies.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Farrall, S.

**Title:** Rethinking what works with Offenders: Probation, Social Context and Desistance from Crime.



**Publisher:** Willan, Cullompton, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text examining crime prevention and probation within a social context.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Farrall, S. in Mair, G. (ed.) What Matters in Probation. (Citation see page: 103)

**Chapter Title:** Supervision, Motivation and Social Context: What Matters most when Probationers Desist?

**Abstract:** Chapter detailing the process of supervision in probationary practice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Fergusson, R., Hughes, G., McLaughlin, E. and Westmarland, L. (eds)

**Title:** Restorative Justice: Critical Issues.

**Publisher:** Sage Publications in association with the Open University, London, 2003.

**Abstract:** Volume bringing together key international writings that trace the development of restorative justice from its diverse beginnings to today's global policies and practices.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Garland, D.

**Title:** The Culture of Control. Crime and Social Order in Contemporary Society.

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.

**Abstract:** Text examining the administration of criminal justice and crime prevention in Great Britain and the United States.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Garland, D. and Wakefield, A. (eds)

**Title:** The Ethics of Situational Crime Prevention.

**Publisher:** Hart Publishing, Oxford, 2000.

**Abstract:** Evaluation of crime prevention from an ethical perspective.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Goldson, B.

**Title:** Community Safety and the New Youth Justice.

**Publisher:** Russell House, Regis, 2000.

**Abstract:** Analysis of youth justice and community safety.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Goold, B. and Young, R. in Fergusson, R. et al. Restorative Justice: Critical Issues. (Citation see page: 101)

**Chapter Title:** Restorative Police Cautioning in Aylesbury – from degrading to Reintegrative Shaming Ceremonies?

**Abstract:** Chapter examining the extent to which the Aylesbury cautioning process is consistent with restorative justice theories.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Hans-Jurgen, K. and Weitekamp, G.M.

**Title:** Restorative Justice in Context: International Practice and Directions.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Collompton, 2003.

**Abstract:** Text examining current international trends in restorative justice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Hoyle, C. and Young, R.

**Title:** New Visions of Crime Victims.

**Publisher:** Hart Publishing, Oxford, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text reviewing the role played by victims in the criminal justice process.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Hughes, G., McLaughlin, E. and Muncie, J.

**Title:** Crime Prevention and Community Safety: New Directions.

**Publisher:** Sage, London, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text evaluating new developments in the province of crime prevention and community safety.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Immarigeon, R. and Shadd, M.

**Title:** After Crime and Punishment.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Cullompton, 2004.

**Abstract:** Text exploring desistance research as an opportunity to correct the disingenuous policy approach to crime control characteristic of recent years.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Innes, M.

**Title:** Understanding Social Control: Deviance, Crime and Social Order.

**Publisher:** Open University Press, Berkshire, 2003.

**Abstract:** Text exploring social control, policing and deviant behaviour.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Johnstone, G.

**Title:** Restorative Justice: Ideas, Values and Debates.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Devon, 2001.

**Abstract:** Text reviewing the following elements of restorative justice: ideas, values and debates.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Johnstone, G. (ed)

**Title:** Restorative Justice Reader: Texts, Sources and Context.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Cullompton, 2003.

**Abstract:** Principal restorative justice text.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Lacey, M.

**Title:** Probation: Working for Justice.

**Publisher:** Oxford University press, Oxford, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text examining probation and judicial discretion in Britain.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Mair, G. (ed.)

**Title:** What Matters in Probation.

**Publisher:** Willan, Cullompton, 2004.

**Abstract:** Text examining the “what works initiative” in probation practice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McGuire, J.

**Title:** Offender Rehabilitation and Treatment: Effective Programmes and Policies to Reduce Reoffending.

**Publisher:** John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text exploring the concept of offender rehabilitation from a European perspective.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Nellis, M. and Chui, W.H.

**Title:** Moving Probation Forward: Evidence, Arguments and Practice.

**Publisher:** Pearson Education, London, 2003.

**Abstract:** Text detailing the process of rehabilitation, probation practice, punishment theory, risk assessment, desistance and human rights.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Pavlich, G. in Walgrave, R. (ed.) Restorative Justice and the Law. (Citation see page: 105)

**Chapter Title:** Towards an Ethics of Restorative Justice.

**Abstract:** Chapter exploring the process of restorative justice from an ethical viewpoint.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Roche, D.

**Title:** Accountability in Restorative Justice.

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2003.

**Abstract:** Text detailing the concept of responsibility in restorative justice.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Strang, H.

**Title:** Repair or Revenge: Victims and Restorative Justice.

**Publisher:** Clarendon Press, Oxford, 2002.

**Abstract:** Examination of the psychological aspects of criminal justice and its administration towards victims of crime.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Von Hirsch, A., Bottoms, A. and Daly, K.

**Title:** Restorative Justice and Criminal Justice: Competing or Reconcilable Paradigms?

**Publisher:** Hart Publishing, Oxford, 2003.

**Abstract:** Studies in penal theory and penal ethics.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** Walgrave, L.

**Title:** Restorative Justice and the Law.

**Publisher:** Willan Publishing, Cullompton, 2002.

**Abstract:** Text detailing the process of restorative justice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Walgrave, L. in Johnstone, G. (ed.) Restorative Justice Reader. (Citation see page: 103)

**Chapter Title:** Restorative Justice for Juveniles: just a Technique or a fully-fledged Alternative?

**Abstract:** Article addressing the issue of restorative justice and its utility within youth justice.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Young, R. in Johnstone, G. (ed.) Restorative Justice Reader: Texts, Sources and Context. (Citation see page: 103)

**Chapter Title:** Just Cops doing “shameful” business? Police-led Restorative Justice and the Lessons of Research.

**Abstract:** Analysis of police-led restorative justice initiatives in England.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Aertsen.I. and Willemsens, J.  
**Title:** The European Forum for Victim-Offender Mediation and Restorative Justice.  
**Journal:** European Journal on Criminal Policy and Research, Vol. 9, No.3, 291-300, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the European forum for victim-offender mediation.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Ashworth, A.  
**Title:** Responsibilities, Rights and Restorative Justice.  
**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, No. 3, 578-595, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the rights and responsibilities that must be afforded to participants in the restorative process.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Barry, M.  
**Title:** The Mentor / Monitor Debate in Criminal Justice: What Works for Offenders.  
**Journal:** British Journal of Social Work, Vol. 30, 575-595, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring the move in England and Wales towards increased managerialism and auditing within criminal justice social work supervision. It is suggested that this runs contrary to the needs and expectations of offenders themselves.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Braithwaite, J.  
**Title:** Setting Standards for Restorative Justice.  
**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, No. 3, 563-577, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring necessary standards to ensure the effectiveness of the restorative justice process.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Edwards, I.  
**Title:** Victim Participation in Sentencing: the Problems of Incoherence.  
**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 40, No. 1, 39-54, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of the difficulties posed by victim participation in the sentencing process.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Gelsthorpe, L. and Morris, A.  
**Title:** Something Old, Something Borrowed, Something Blue, but Something New? A Comment on the Prospects for Restorative Justice under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998.  
**Journal:** Criminal Law Review, Vol. 18, 18-30, 2000.  
**Abstract:** A comment on the prospects for restorative justice under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Harding, J.  
**Title:** Which Way Probation? A Correctional or a Community Justice Service?  
**Journal:** Probation Journal, Vol. 50, No. 4, 369-373, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article contending that the practice of probation in England should remain separate from the prison service and regain its former identity with its key stakeholders, the local courts and local communities.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Jackson, J.  
**Title:** Justice for All: Putting Victims at the Heart of Criminal Justice?  
**Journal:** Journal of Law and Society, Vol. 30, No. 3, 309-326, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring the position of victims in the process of restorative justice.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Maxwell, G. and Morris, A.  
**Title:** Restorative Justice and Reconviction.  
**Journal:** Contemporary Justice Review, Vol. 5, No. 2, 2002.

**Abstract:** Exploration of restorative justice and its potential application to persistent offenders.

**Location:** [www.justicestudies.org](http://www.justicestudies.org) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** McCold, P.

**Title:** Toward a Holistic Vision of Restorative Juvenile Justice: A Reply to the Maximalist Model.

**Journal:** Contemporary Justice Review, Vol. 3, No. 4, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article detailing the need for a holistic approach in juvenile justice.

**Location:** [www.justicestudies.org](http://www.justicestudies.org) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** McGonigle, T.

**Title:** Inspection of Probation and Offender Services in Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol.1, No.1, 44-52, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article analysing probation services in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** McEvoy, K. and Mika, H.

**Title:** Restorative Justice in Conflict: Paramilitarism, Community and the Construction of Legitimacy in Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** Contemporary Justice Review, Vol. 3, No.3, 291-319, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article exploring the Northern Ireland situation and how restorative justice must be modelled to reflect this.

**Location:** [www.justicestudies.org](http://www.justicestudies.org) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** McEvoy, K. and Mika, H.

**Title:** Restorative Justice and the Critique of Informalism in Northern Ireland.

**Journal:** British Journal of Criminology, Vol. 42, No.3, 534-562, 2002.

**Abstract:** Article examining the process of restorative justice in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McNeill, F.

**Title:** Desistance, Rehabilitation and Correctionalism: Prospects and Developments in Scotland.



- Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 43, No. 4, 420-436, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Appraisal of current trends and policies in crime prevention in Scotland.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.
- Author:** McNeill, F.  
**Title:** Beyond What Works: How and Why Do People Stop?  
**Journal:** Criminal Justice Social Work Development Centre, University of Edinburgh, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring potential theories that contribute to rehabilitation.  
**Location:** <http://www.cjsw.ac.uk> [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- Author:** McNeill, F.  
**Title:** Defining Effective Probation: Frontline Perspectives.  
**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 37, No. 4, 382-397, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article attempting to outline procedures necessary for effective probation practice.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.
- Author:** McNeill, F.  
**Title:** Measuring Effectiveness: Linking Theory, Research and Practice.  
**Journal:** Probation Journal, Vol. 47, No.1, 4-11, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article seeking to link all necessary elements of probation practice most notably theory, policy and research.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.
- Author:** Miers, D.  
**Title:** Situating and Researching Restorative Justice in Great Britain.  
**Journal:** Punishment and Society, Vol.6, No.1, 23-46, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Article reviewing the primary claims made for restorative justice as a response to offending.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- Author:** Morgan, R.  
**Title:** Thinking about the Future of Probation Inspection.

**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 43, No. 1, 79-92, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article examining possible future trends in probation practice.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Robinson, G.

**Title:** Power, Knowledge and What Works in Probation.

**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 40, No. 3, 235-254, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article examines the implications of the quest for knowledge of “what works” in the context of probation.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Williamson, D.

**Title:** Protect N & S – A Cross Border Initiative.

**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol. 1, No. 1, 53-56, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article detailing the background to the Project as a cross border initiative to contribute to the process of peace and reconciliation through improving community safety.

**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Home Office, London.

**Title:** Restorative Justice: the Government’s Strategy.

**Publisher:** Research, Development and Statistics Directorate, London, 2003.

**Abstract:** Report detailing the Government’s restorative justice programmes.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk/docs2/restorativestrategy.pdf](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/docs2/restorativestrategy.pdf)  
[Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Atkinson, A., Colledge, E. and Shapland, J.

**Title:** Implementing Restorative Justice Schemes.

**Publisher:** Research, Development and Statistics Directorate, Home Office, London, 2004.

**Abstract:** Report assessing measures needed to implement restorative justice initiatives.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Ballintyne, S., Cryle, G. and Hewitt, J.

**Title:** A Study of Community Safety Partnerships in Scotland.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2000.

**Abstract:** Evaluation of the work of the community safety projects.

**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Battantyne, S., McLaren, V. and Pease, K.

**Title:** Secure Foundations: Key Issues in Crime Prevention, Crime Reduction and Community Safety.

**Publisher:** Institute for Public Policy Research, London, 2000.

**Abstract:** Article addressing the issue of crime prevention in the community.

**Location:** [www.ippr.org.uk](http://www.ippr.org.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Blair, C.

**Title:** Crime Reduction / Reducing Criminality: Review of the Criminal Justice System in Northern Ireland – Research Report No. 7.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.

**Abstract:** Report contending that in the area of crime reduction an integrated package of best practice should be developed and delivered consistently on a long-term basis.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Blair, C. and Crawford, A.

**Title:** Review of the Community Safety Centre and a Strategy for Northern Ireland.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.

**Abstract:** Report evaluating the strategy of community safety in Northern Ireland as outlined by the Safety Centre.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Blunkett, D.

**Title:** Reducing Crime – Changing Lives. The Government’s Plan for Transforming the Management of Offenders.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2004.

**Abstract:** Evaluation of the British Government’s plan to reduce the level of crime.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Carter, P.

**Title:** Managing Offenders, Reducing Crime: A New Approach.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2004.

**Abstract:** Overview of recent policies designed to promote a reduction in crime levels in England.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Chapman, T, Doak, J. and O’Mahony, D.

**Title:** Restorative Cautioning: A Study of Police-based Restorative Cautioning Pilots in Northern Ireland.

**Publisher:** Northern Ireland Statistics & Research Agency, Belfast, 2002.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the restorative cautioning initiatives in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Crawford, A. and Matassa, M.

**Title:** Community Safety Structures: An International Literature Review – Research Report No.13.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.

**Abstract:** Report of the Criminal Justice Review Group in Northern Ireland examining community safety structures internationally.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Criminal Justice and Social Work Development Centre for Scotland.

**Title:** Crime and Restorative Justice – Briefing Paper No. 4.

**Publisher:** University of Edinburgh, 2002.

**Abstract:** Report contending that restorative justice measures in Scotland have to be tested and mechanisms created to ensure that additional resources are available to young people to support long lasting change.

**Location:** [www.cjsw.ac.uk](http://www.cjsw.ac.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Dignan, J. and Lowey, K.

**Title:** Restorative Justice Options for Northern Ireland: A Comparative Review – Research Report No. 10.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.

**Abstract:** Report seeking to inform the Criminal Justice Review Group of relevant research relating to the concept and practice of restorative justice, and to advise on the applicability of restorative justice reforms in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Doolin, S., Enterkin, J., Goldie, S., Maguire, M., Miers, D., Netten, A., Newburn, T. and Sharpe, K.

**Title:** An Exploratory Evaluation of Restorative Justice Schemes – Crime Reduction Series – Paper 9.

**Publisher:** Home Office, London, 2001.

**Abstract:** Research paper examining a number of restorative justice schemes in England.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Hill, R., Hoyle, C. and Young, R.

**Title:** Proceed with Caution: An Evaluation of the Thames Valley Police Initiative in Restorative Cautioning.

**Publisher:** Joseph Rowntree Foundation, York Publishing Services, 2002.

**Abstract:** Examination of the Thames Valley police initiative of restorative cautioning.

**Location:** [www.jrf.org.uk](http://www.jrf.org.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** McConnell, J.

**Title:** Respect, Responsibility and Rehabilitation in Modern Scotland.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Article contending that the rights of offenders must be respected in order to promote meaningful rehabilitation.  
**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** McEvoy, K. and Mika, H. (eds)  
**Title:** International Perspectives on Restorative Justice.  
**Publisher:** Institute of Criminology and Criminal Justice, Queens University, Belfast, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Review of international thinking on restorative justice.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Miers, D.  
**Title:** An International Review of Restorative Justice.  
**Abstract:** Review of international developments in the restorative justice field.  
**Location:** [www.restorativejustice.org](http://www.restorativejustice.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Conference Papers**

**Author:** CEP Conference.  
**Title:** Community Service in Europe.  
**Abstract:** Conférence Permanente Européene de la Probation, Valletta, Malta, 2001. Conference proceedings examining the concept of community service as an effective way of securing the social inclusion of offenders. Includes an analysis of Ireland's position and those of other European countries.  
**Location:** [www.cep-probation.org/reports.html](http://www.cep-probation.org/reports.html) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** CEP Conference.  
**Title:** Justice and Balance: Victim, Offender and Community Perspectives.  
**Abstract:** Conférence Permanente Européene de la Probation, Prague, Czech Republic, May, 2003. Conference organised to provide an opportunity to share and develop consensus views on restorative justice and mediation throughout Europe.

**Location:** [www.cep-probation.org/reports.html](http://www.cep-probation.org/reports.html) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Chapman, A.

**Title:** The Balanced Approach to Restorative Justice.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Children Act 2001, Effective Family Conferencing) Dublin, October, 2003. Paper evaluating the Youth Conference Service in Northern Ireland.

**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Holland, J.

**Title:** Reflecting on “What Works” in dealing with Young Offenders.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Drugs, Alcohol and Youth Crime) Kildare, October, 2001. Paper exploring the development of probation practice with young offenders in Britain, also explores key ingredients of effective interventions.

**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Randall, J.

**Title:** The Impact of Developing Skills and Competences for those dealing with Offenders: Striking a Balance between the Individual and Justice.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Positive Interventions and Effective Use of Sanctions for Offenders) Cavan, November, 2004. Paper asserting that good standards of competence are necessary within the complex criminal justice system.

**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Scraton, P.

**Title:** Regulating Antisocial Behaviour: A Critical Perspective.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Positive Interventions and Effective Use of Sanctions for Offenders) Cavan, November, 2004. Paper examining the development of Anti-social Behaviour Orders in Great Britain. Also, considers the implications of the extension of the legislation in Northern Ireland, that of the Northern Ireland (Anti-social Behaviour [Northern Ireland] Order 2004.

**Location:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie) [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Byrne, C.F.

**Title:** Offenders Accounts of Offending: Using the Accounts of Men and Women on Probation – Theoretical Understandings of Offending Behaviour.

**University:** Queens University Belfast, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Faculty of Science and Agriculture.

**Abstract:** Research detailing the personal accounts of persons on probation as an element in understanding such offending behaviour.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Eriksson, A.

**Title:** A Comparison of Community-based and State-based Restorative Justice Initiatives in Northern Ireland.

**Status:** Ongoing PhD research. Research commenced in October 2003 and is due to be completed by December 2006.

**Abstract:** Proposed analysis based on variables such as procedural justice, legitimacy, restorative values and ownership of justice.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.



# Drug / Alcohol Misuse: Ireland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Butler, S.  
**Title:** Alcohol, Drugs and Health Promotion in Modern Ireland.  
**Publisher:** Institute of Public Administration, Dublin, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text examining how Ireland's alcohol and drug policies have evolved from the mid -1940's up to 1996.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Hanly, C. in Kilcommins, S. and O'Donnell, I. (eds.) Alcohol, Society and Law. (Citation see below)

**Chapter Title:** The Impact of Alcohol on Sentencing.

**Abstract:** Chapter exploring how the consumption of alcohol impacts upon the process of sentencing.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Kilcommins, S. and O'Donnell, I. (eds.)  
**Title:** Alcohol, Society and Law.  
**Publisher:** Barry Rose Law Publishers, Chichester, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Exploration of the social aspects of alcoholism and crime and liquor laws in Ireland and Britain.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** King, P.  
**Title:** The Politics of Drugs from Production to Consumption.  
**Publisher:** Liffey Press, Dublin, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring Ireland's drug culture.  
**Location:** The Liffey Press.

**Author:** MacLachlan, M. (ed.)  
**Title:** Binge Drinking and Youth Culture: Alternative Perspectives.

- Publisher:** Liffey Press, Dublin, 2004.
- Abstract:** Examination of alcohol abuse and binge drinking among young adults in Ireland.
- Location:** The Liffey Press.
- 
- Author:** Murphy-Lawless, J.
- Title:** Fighting Back: Women and the Impact of Drug Abuse on Families and Communities.
- Publisher:** Liffey Press, Dublin, 2002.
- Abstract:** Text exploring the effects of drug misuse on the family unit.
- Location:** The Liffey Press.
- 
- Author:** Ruddle, H., Jaffro, G. and Prizeman, G.
- Title:** Evaluation of Local Drugs Task Force Projects: Experience and Perceptions of Planning and Implementation.
- Publisher:** Brunswick Press Ltd, Dublin, 2001.
- Abstract:** Evaluation of the work of the local drug task forces.
- Location:** University College Dublin.

## Journals

- Author:** Butler, S.
- Title:** The National Alcohol Policy and the Rhetoric of Health Promotion.
- Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 19, No. 1, 4-7, 2001.
- Abstract:** Article focusing on the 1996 National Alcohol Policy.
- Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- 
- Author:** Loughran, J.
- Title:** Drug Policy and Drug Courts.
- Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 1, 12-14, 2001.
- Abstract:** Article contending that Irish Drug Courts must adjust their thinking to accommodate our cultural context.
- Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** McNally, G.  
**Title:** The Argument for Mandated Treatment of Addiction.  
**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 19, No. 1, 8-10, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring a well-documented link between narcotic addiction and offending.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

**Author:** Woods, M.  
**Title:** The Value of the Strengths Perspective in Understanding and Responding to Alcohol and Drug Problems.  
**Journal:** Irish Social Worker, Vol. 18, No. 1, 11-13, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the “Strengths Perspective” as an outlook from which a person centred practice towards addiction may emanate.  
**Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** National Advisory Committee on Drugs.  
**Title:** Approaches to Estimating Drug Prevalence in Ireland: An Overview of Methods and Data Sources.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Resource document which lists sources of data on illicit drug use in Ireland and methods of eliminating prevalence.  
**Location:** [www.nacd.ie](http://www.nacd.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** National Advisory Committee on Drugs.  
**Title:** Drug Use Prevention: An Overview of Research.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of strategies to tackle the problem of drug misuse.  
**Location:** [www.nacd.ie](http://www.nacd.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** National Advisory Committee on Drugs and Alcohol Information and Research Unit.

- Title:** Drug Use in Ireland and Northern Ireland – Health Board (Ireland) and Health and Social Services Board (Northern Ireland) Results.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.
- Abstract:** Findings at local level from the first drug prevalence survey of households to be carried out in both Ireland and Northern Ireland.
- Location:** [www.nacd.ie](http://www.nacd.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Department of Tourism, Sport and Recreation.
- Title:** Building on Experience: National Drugs Strategy 2001 – 2008.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.
- Abstract:** National Drug Misuse Plan for 2001 – 2008.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Research Reports**

- Author:** Byrne, D. and Watters, N.
- Title:** The Role of Family Support Services in Drug Prevention.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.
- Abstract:** Report examining the importance of providing service interventions that support families in carrying out their “functions”. Such services include counselling, guidance and advice.
- Location:** [www.nacd.ie](http://www.nacd.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** Cahill, P. and Kelleher, T.
- Title:** Trends in Treated Drug Misuse in the Eastern Health Board Area 1996 – 1999.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.
- Abstract:** Statistical evaluation of drug misuse trends for the period 1996 – 1999.
- Location:** University College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** Cahill, P., Kelleher, T. and O’Brien, M.
- Title:** Trends in Treated Drug Misuse in the Mid Western Health Board Area 1996 – 2000.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Statistical evaluation of drug misuse trends for the period 1996 – 2000.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Cahill, P., Kelleher, T. and O'Brien, M.

**Title:** Trends in Treated Drug Misuse in the North Western Health Board Area 1996 – 2000.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Statistical evaluation of drug misuse trends for the period 1996 – 2000.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Cahill, P., Kelleher, T. and O'Brien, M.

**Title:** Trends in Treated Drug Misuse in the Southern Health Board Area 1996 – 2000.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Statistical evaluation of drug misuse trends for the period 1996 – 2000.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Connor, A. and Farrington, D.

**Title:** A Prevalence Study of Drug Use by Young People in a Mixed Suburban Area.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.

**Abstract:** Study establishing the patterns and trends of drug misuse in young persons aged 10-17 in the Kilbarrack area. Also, includes a series of recommendations.

**Location:** [www.nacd.ie](http://www.nacd.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Downes, P. and Murray, S.

**Title:** Evaluation of the Ana Liffey Drug Project.

**Publisher:** St. Patrick's College, Dublin, 2002.

**Abstract:** Commissioned report evaluating the Ana Liffey Drug Project.

**Location:** [www.spd.dcu.ie](http://www.spd.dcu.ie) [Last accessed: 01-04-2005]

**Author:** Edwards, S.

**Title:** Substance and Drug Abuse: Directory of Alcohol, Drugs and Related Services in the Republic of Ireland.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.

**Abstract:** Directory detailing the available services in Ireland relating to alcohol, narcotics and drug abuse.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Higgins, L. and Hogan, D.

**Title:** When Parents use Drugs: Key Findings from a Study of Children in the Care of Drug-using Parents.

**Publisher:** Children's Legal Centre, Trinity College Dublin, 2001.

**Abstract:** Study exploring the impact of parental opiate use on children's day-to-day life within families.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Hope, A. and Ramstedt, M.

**Title:** The Irish Drinking Culture: Drinking and Drink-related Harm.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.

**Abstract:** Report outlining the attitude towards alcohol in Ireland and includes European comparison.

**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** Mayock, P.

**Title:** Choosers or Losers? Influences on Young People's Choices about Drugs in Inner-City Dublin.

**Publisher:** Study conducted by the Children's Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin.

**Abstract:** Study exploring the social context of Inner-City Dublin drug use.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Moran, R.

**Title:** Overview of Drug Issues in Ireland 2000: A Resource Document.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.

**Abstract:** Resource document on drug use in Ireland detailing applicable services and programmes.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Moran, R. and O'Brien, A.

**Title:** Annotated Bibliography of Drug Misuse in Ireland.

**Publisher:** Health Research Board, Drug Misuse Research Division, 2000.

**Abstract:** Bibliography of drug and substance abuse in Ireland including existing and available services.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Randall, N.

**Title:** Mapping a Route from Exclusion to Integration.

**Abstract:** Paper examining rehabilitation, employment and community development prospects in relation to the integration of recovering addicts.

**Location:** [www.merchantsquay.ie](http://www.merchantsquay.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Conference Papers**

**Author:** Addiction Research Centre.

**Title:** The Substance of Youth: Alcohol and Drug Use among Young People.

**Abstract:** Third Annual Conference of the Addiction Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin, September 2003. Conference addressing the extent of alcohol and drug use among young people and asks what actions and policy responses are appropriate.

**Location:** The Addiction Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Clancy, C.

**Title:** Perspective from An Garda Síochána.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Alcohol, Drugs and Youth Crime) Dublin, October, 2001. Paper contending that a multi-agency, multi-faceted approach is needed to address the issue of drug and alcohol misuse by young people.

**Location:** www.iasd.ie [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Haughton, Judge.

**Title:** Drugs, Alcohol and Youth Crime. Is it any Wonder?

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the IASD Conference (Drugs, Alcohol and Youth Crime) Dublin, October, 2001. Paper contending that a cultural change in the attitude towards alcohol is necessary in order to lead a change by example.

**Location:** www.iasd.ie [Last accessed: 02-06-2005]

**Author:** Mayock, P.

**Title:** Drugs and Drug Problems: Reporting on the Perspectives of Young People.

**Abstract:** Proceedings of a half-day conference held in St. James's Hospital, Dublin, September, 2000. Paper examining young people's perceptions of drugs.

**Location:** St. James Hospital, Dublin.

**Author:** O'Sullivan, E.

**Title:** Drugs and Crime: Evidence and Trends.

**Abstract:** Paper presented to the Second Annual Conference of the Addiction Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin (Debating Public Policies on Drugs and Alcohol) September, 2002.

**Location:** The Addiction Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin.

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Brinkley, A.

**Title:** Prevalence and Patterns of Substance Use among Post-Primary Pupils in Dublin: A Risk Focused Approach.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology

**Abstract:** Thesis examining the problem of substance misuse among post-primary students in Dublin schools.



**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Butler, S.

**Title:** Alcohol, Illicit Drugs and Health Promotion in Ireland, 1945 – 1996.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** PhD thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology

**Abstract:** Exploration of the use of alcohol and drugs in Ireland during the period 1945-1996.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Casey, J.

**Title:** Walking the two-headed Dog: An Evaluation of the Community Alcohol Treatment Services in the South Eastern Health Board Area.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Thesis analysing Community Alcohol Treatment Services in the South Eastern Health Board Area.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Connor, F.N.

**Title:** “Bad Apples”: A Study of Women Drug Users: A Profile of Women Drug Users, their perceived Needs from and Satisfaction with, Services in a Drug Treatment Centre in Dublin.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Examination of a particular drug treatment programme in Dublin.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Mayock, P.

**Title:** Young People, Drugs and Risk: An Ethnography of Drug Use in a Dublin Inner- City Community.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2004.

**Status:** PhD research submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Analysis of drug use among young persons in a particular Dublin inner-city community.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Murphy, C.A.

**Title:** Drugs in Schools Policy.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Analysis of policies employed in Irish schools to address the problem of drug misuse.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Corrain, S.

**Title:** The Illicit Drug Problem, Current Policies and Possible Solutions.

**University:** University of Limerick, 2003.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Thesis exploring the problem of drug misuse and the current policies employed to combat the problem. Also, suggests possible alternative solutions.

**Location:** University of Limerick.

**Author:** O'Driscoll, J.

**Title:** Devising Strategies for Policing Drug Problems Experienced at Local Level.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.

**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.

**Abstract:** Appraisal of potential strategies that may be utilised to deal with the issue of drug misuse.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

# Drug / Alcohol Misuse: England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland

## Books

**Author:** Brownlee, N.  
**Title:** This is Alcohol.  
**Publisher:** Sanctuary, London, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Text examining alcohol and alcoholism.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

## Journals

**Author:** Bayliss, R., Buckland, G. and Wincup, E.  
**Title:** Excluding the Excluded: Working with Homeless Drug Users.  
**Journal:** Criminal Justice Matters, Vol. 47, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Article exploring the need to adopt a holistic approach to working with homeless drug users.  
**Location:** [www.kcl.ac.uk](http://www.kcl.ac.uk) [Last accessed: 07-01-2005]

**Author:** Murphy, D. and Sweet, A.  
**Title:** Substance Misuse and Offending: An Innovative Partnership providing Assessment and Treatment.  
**Journal:** Irish Probation Journal, Vol. 1, No. 1, 15-17, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Paper presenting an overview of a collaborative working partnership, between the Probation Board for Northern Ireland and the Northern Ireland Community Addiction Service that seeks to provide assessment and treatment for offenders with addiction problems.  
**Location:** [www.protectnands.org](http://www.protectnands.org) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Dunn, B. and McGallagly, J.  
**Title:** The Criminal Histories of 372 Suspected Drug Offenders – Crime and Criminal Justice Research Finding No. 52.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the criminal records of suspected drug misusers.  
**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Edmunds, R.  
**Title:** Crime: Tackling Drugs to build a Safer Britain.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Government publication expounding potential strategies to deal with the problem of drug misuse. It has four main elements: young people, communities, treatment and availability of services.  
**Location:** [www.drugs.gov.uk](http://www.drugs.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Home Office.  
**Title:** Prevalence of Drug Use – Findings from the British Crime Survey 2003.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the British Crime Survey statistics for 2003 in relation to drug misuse.  
**Location:** [www.drugs.gov.uk](http://www.drugs.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Bradshaw, P.  
**Title:** Underage Drinking and the Illegal Purchase of Alcohol.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Report setting out a response to the use of alcohol by young people in Scotland.  
**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Connolly, C., Knepil, J., McKeganey, N., Norrie, J. and Reid, L.  
**Title:** Interviewing and Drug Testing of Arrestees in Scotland: A Pilot of the Arrestee Drug Abuse Monitoring Methodology (ADAM) – Crime and Criminal Justice Research Finding No. 48.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Edinburgh, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the results of the pilot ADAM programme.  
**Location:** [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Engineer, R., Nicholls, J., Phillips, A. and Thompson, J.  
**Title:** Drunk and Disorderly: A Qualitative Study of Binge drinking among 18-24 year olds.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Report examining young people's perceptions of crime, disorder and risk-taking and explores ways in which drinking patterns and effects of binge drinking are related to those experiences.  
**Location:** [www.drugs.gov.uk](http://www.drugs.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Kerr, H. and McMullen, S.  
**Title:** Experience of Drug Misuse: Findings from the 2001 Northern Ireland Crime Survey.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the findings of the 2001 Northern Ireland Crime Survey in relation to drug misuse.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Power, M. and Wills, M.  
**Title:** Experience of Drug Misuse: Findings from the 1998 Northern Ireland Crime Survey.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the findings of the 1998 Crime Survey in relation to drug misuse.  
**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Shaw, C.

**Title:** Drug Scene: An Evaluation of a Drugs Prevention Project in South London – Drugs Prevention Advisory Briefing Paper 7.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of a specific drug prevention strategy in Britain.  
**Location:** [www.drugs.gov.uk](http://www.drugs.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **PhD / Theses**

**Author:** Higgins, B.  
**Title:** A Study of Drug and Alcohol Abuse amongst Young Prisoners in Northern Ireland.  
**Status:** Ongoing PhD research.  
**Abstract:** Research proposing to examine the many problems related to drug and alcohol abuse by young offenders and will evaluate strategies designed to reduce their re-offending when released back into the community.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

**Author:** Hughes, G.F.  
**Title:** Drug Abuse and Misuse: A Community Pharmacy Perspective.  
**University:** Queens University Belfast, 2001.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Thesis evaluating the concept of a community pharmacy.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

# The Prison System: Ireland

## Books / Chapters

**Author:** Carey, T.  
**Title:** Mountjoy: The Story of a Prison.  
**Publisher:** Collins Press, Cork, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Account of the origins and development of Ireland's largest and best known penal institution.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McCullagh, C. in O'Mahony, P. Criminal Justice in Ireland. (See previous citation)

**Chapter Title:** The Social Analysis of the Prison System.

**Abstract:** Chapter examining the Irish prison system.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** McDermott, P.A.  
**Title:** Prison Law.  
**Publisher:** Round Hall, Dublin, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Examination of prison law in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.  
**Title:** Prison Policy in Ireland: Criminal Justice versus Social Justice.  
**Publisher:** Cork University Press, Cork, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Text detailing prison policy in Ireland.  
**Location:** University College Cork.

**Author:** O'Mahony, P.  
**Title:** Social and Psychological Aspects of Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation within Irish Prisons.  
**Abstract:** Chapter analysing such aspects of the treatment of drug users in Irish prisons.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Vaughan, B.

**Title:** Toward a Model Penal System.

**Publisher:** Irish Penal Reform Trust, Dublin, 2001.

**Abstract:** Text exploring the administration of criminal justice in Ireland and how it relates to the prison system.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **Journals**

**Author:** Heylin, A.

**Title:** Evaluating Prisons, Prisoners and Others.

**Journal:** Studies in Public Policy No. 6, Trinity College Policy Institute, 2001.

**Abstract:** Article examining alternatives to the prison system.

**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I.

**Title:** Prison Matters.

**Journal:** Irish Jurist, Vol. 36, 153-173, 2001.

**Abstract:** Analysis of the adoption of the Council of Europe recommendation –that of controlling prison population inflation.

**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** O'Donnell, I.

**Title:** Imprisonment and Penal Policy in Ireland.

**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 43, No. 3, 253-266, 2004.

**Abstract:** Article examining the penal landscape in Ireland since the mid-1990's when the costs of incarceration became a focus of acute concern.

**Location:** Queens University Belfast.



## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.  
**Title:** Review of Structure and Organisation of Prison Health Care.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Report advancing a number of recommendations most notably that, there must be an equivalence of care between the prisoner population and the general population.  
**Location:** The Stationery Office.

**Author:** Irish Prison Service.  
**Title:** Irish Prison Service Report, 1999 & 2000.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing all committals to prisons during the years 1999 & 2000.  
**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Irish Prison Service.  
**Title:** Irish Prison Service Report, 2001.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing all committals to prison during the year 2001. First such report detailing the new IT system – The Prisoner Records Information System (PRIS), which links all seventeen prisons and places of detention.  
**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Irish Prison Service.  
**Title:** Irish Prison Service Report, 2002.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing all committals to prison during the year 2002.  
**Location:** [www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Joint Committee on Justice, Equality, Defence and Women's Rights.  
**Title:** Report of the Sub-Committee on Crime and Punishment and Alternatives to Fines and Use of Prisons.

- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.
- Abstract:** Committee report examining potential alternatives to the traditional sanction: that of a fine or a custodial sentence.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.
- 
- Author:** Kinlen, D.
- Title:** First Annual Report of the Inspector of Prisons and Places of Detention for the Year 2002-2003.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2003.
- Abstract:** Inspectors report of prisons and places of detention for the year 2002-2003.
- Location:** www.justice.ie [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]
- 
- Author:** National Economic and Social Forum.
- Title:** Re-Integration of Prisoners – Forum Report No. 22.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2002.
- Abstract:** Forum report examining the process of re-integrating prisoners.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **Research Reports**

- Author:** Allwright, S., Barry, J., Long, J., Reaper-Reynolds, S. and Thornton, L.
- Title:** Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C and HIV in Irish Prisons, Part II: Prevalence and Risk in Committal Prisoners, 1999.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.
- Abstract:** Report appraising the prevalence of Hepatitis and HIV among persons committed to Irish prisons in the year 1999.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.
- 
- Author:** Friel, S., Hannon, F. and Kelleher, C.
- Title:** General Healthcare Study of the Irish Prisoner Population.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2000.
- Abstract:** Study examining the general health of the prisoner population.

- Location:** The Stationery Office.
- Author:** King, D.
- Title:** Parents, Children and Prison: Effects of Parental Imprisonment on Children.
- Publisher:** Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology.
- Abstract:** Report addressing the lack of information that exists in relation to children of prisoners in Ireland. Provides an initial profile of their needs and suggests recommendations that could be used to lobby for specific changes in prison policy.
- Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- Author:** Lawlor, P. and McDonald, E.
- Title:** Story of a Success: Irish Prisons CONNECT Project 1998-2000.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2001.
- Abstract:** Report examining how prisoners could use their time in prison to best effect in order to secure employment on their release.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.
- Author:** MacNeela, P., MacGabhann, L., McCarthy, P., Moore, G., Phiblin, N. and Proudfoot, D. – National Advisory Committee on Drugs.
- Title:** A Review of Harm Reduction Approaches in Ireland – An Evaluation from the International Literature.
- Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Dublin, 2004.
- Abstract:** Report of the National Advisory Committee on Drugs focusing on harm reduction approaches adopted in Irish prisons.
- Location:** The Stationery Office.

## **PhD / Theses**

- Author:** Allen, A.M.
- Title:** Drug-Related Knowledge and Attitudes of Prison Officers' in Dublin Prisons.

**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2001.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the knowledge and attitudes of prison officers towards drug misuse in Irish prisons.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Donoghue, M.A.  
**Title:** Prisoner Communication: A Study of Prisoner Communication Rights.  
**University:** Dublin City University, 2003.  
**Status:** Dissertation submitted in satisfaction of the MA in Communication and Cultural Studies.  
**Abstract:** Dissertation exploring the communication rights of prisoners in Ireland.  
**Location:** Dublin City University.

**Author:** Grogan, M.  
**Title:** Pre & Post-Release Education and Training Opportunities available to Male Prisoners in Mountjoy.  
**University:** University College Dublin, 2003.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Equality Studies.  
**Abstract:** Thesis examining the availability of educational and other services to prisoners in Mountjoy prison.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

**Author:** Kevlin, R.  
**Title:** An Evaluation of the Thinking Skills Course: A Cognitive-Behavioural Approach to Offender Rehabilitation in the Irish Prison Service.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2000.  
**Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology.  
**Abstract:** Analysis of the Thinking Skills Course as applied in Irish prisons.  
**Location:** Trinity College Dublin.

**Author:** Leddy, J.  
**Title:** An Investigation into Bullying Behaviour in Irish Prisons.  
**University:** Trinity College Dublin, 2001.

- Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Psychology.
- Abstract:** Investigation into patterns of bullying behaviour evident in Irish prisons.
- Location:** Trinity College Dublin.
- 
- Author:** McDermott, E.
- Title:** The Role of the Children's Play Area in Mountjoy Prison in Supporting Families and Children of Prisoners.
- University:** Dublin Institute of Technology, 2000.
- Status:** Dissertation submitted in satisfaction of the Diploma in Early Childcare and Education.
- Abstract:** Dissertation examining the importance of the children's play area in Mountjoy Prison.
- Location:** Dublin Institute of Technology.
- 
- Author:** Mulcahy, J.H.
- Title:** The Origins of the Modern Penal System.
- University:** University College Cork, 2002.
- Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Law.
- Abstract:** Thesis detailing the history and origin of the modern day penal system.
- Location:** University College Cork.
- 
- Author:** O'Dwyer, N.
- Title:** The Effects of Institutionalisation on Female Prisoners in Limerick and their Strategies for Coping with living within the Prison Environment.
- University:** University of Limerick, 2001.
- Status:** Thesis submitted to the Department of Sociology.
- Abstract:** Thesis exploring the coping mechanisms utilised by female prisoners in Limerick prison.
- Location:** University of Limerick.
- 
- Author:** Ward, O.
- Title:** Doing Time: Culture Shock and Adaption in Mountjoy Prison.
- University:** Dublin City University, 2001.
- Status:** Dissertation submitted in satisfaction of the MA in Intercultural Studies.

**Abstract:** Dissertation examining the social conditions in Mountjoy prison.

**Location:** Dublin City University.

# The Prison System: England & Wales, Northern Ireland & Scotland

## Books

- Author:** Cavadino, M. and Dignan, J.  
**Title:** The Penal System: An Introduction.  
**Publisher:** Sage, London, 2002.  
**Abstract:** Examination of the penal system in Britain.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** Roberts, J.V.  
**Title:** Penal Populism and Public Opinion: Lessons from Five Countries.  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text examining media and public opinion on crime and criminal procedure.  
**Location:** University of Limerick.
- Author:** Ruggiero, V., Ryan, M. and Sim, J.  
**Title:** Western European Penal Systems.  
**Publisher:** Sage, London, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Evaluation of penal systems in Western Europe.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.
- Author:** Ryan, M.  
**Title:** Penal Policy and Political Culture in England and Wales: Four Essays on Policy and Process.  
**Publisher:** Waterside Press, Winchester, 2003.  
**Abstract:** Text exploring social change and punishment in Britain and Wales.  
**Location:** University College Cork.
- Author:** Ryder, C.

**Title:** Inside the Maze: The Untold Story of the Northern Ireland Prison.  
**Publisher:** Methuen, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Detailed account of the development of the Maze Prison.  
**Location:** University College Dublin.

## **Journals**

**Author:** Burnett, R. and Maruna, S.  
**Title:** So Prison Works”, Does it? The Criminal Careers of 130 Men Released from Prison under Home Secretary, Michael Howard.  
**Journal:** Howard Journal of Criminal Justice, Vol. 43, No. 4, 390-404, 2004.  
**Abstract:** Article examining the criminal pasts of 130 prisoners who have served prison sentences and whether such persons have been incarcerated after release.  
**Location:** Queens University Belfast.

## **Policy Papers**

**Author:** Bryans, S. and Jones, R.  
**Title:** Prisons and the Prisoner – An Introduction to the Work of her Majesty’s Prison Service.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report detailing the work of the prison services in Britain.  
**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

## **Research Reports**

**Author:** Blair, C.  
**Title:** Prisons and Probation: Review of the Criminal Justice System in Northern Ireland.  
**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, Belfast, 2000.  
**Abstract:** Report examining the prison and probation systems in Northern Ireland and includes a number of recommendations.



**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Council, R. and Simes, J.

**Title:** Projections of Long Term Trends in the Prison Population to 2009.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2002.

**Abstract:** Review of expected trends in prisoner population to the year 2009.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Flack, K., White, P. and Woodbridge, J.

**Title:** Projections of Long Term Trends in the Prison Population to 2006.

**Publisher:** The Stationery Office, London, 2000.

**Abstract:** Review of expected trends in prisoner population.

**Location:** [www.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Hague, L. and Wills, M.

**Title:** The Northern Ireland Prison Population in 1999.

**Publisher:** Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency, Belfast, 2001.

**Abstract:** Review of the prison population in 1999.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Hague, L. and Wills, M.

**Title:** The Northern Ireland Prison Population in 2000.

**Publisher:** Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency, Belfast, 2001.

**Abstract:** Review of the prisoner population in 2000.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

**Author:** Amelin, K. and Wills, M.

**Title:** The Northern Ireland Prison Population in 2001.

**Publisher:** Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency, Belfast, 2002.

**Abstract:** Review of the prisoner population in 2001.

**Location:** [www.nio.gov.uk](http://www.nio.gov.uk) [Last accessed: 01-06-2005]

# System Review

# Statutory Agencies

## Courts Service

Children Court - Overview	144
Children Court- Sitings	146

## Department of Education and Science

National Centre for Guidance in Education	149
National Educational Welfare Board	151
Youthreach Programme	153

## Department of Health and Children

Child Care Policy Unit	156
Social Services Inspectorate	157
Special Residential Services Board	159
Children Detention Schools	161

## Irish Prisons Inspectorate 162

## St. Patrick's Institution 164

## Probation and Welfare Service

Aims and Objectives	165
Probation & Welfare Service & Children Act, 2001	166

## Courts Service

**Address:** The Courts Service, 15 / 24 Phoenix Street North, Smithfield, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 888 6000 **Facsimile:** (01) 873 5242 **Email:** info@courts.ie **Website:** www.courts.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

### Primary Objective:

To manage the courts, support the judiciary and provide a high-quality and professional service to all users of the courts.

### Aims:

- (1) To manage the courts;
- (2) To provide support services for the judges;
- (3) To provide information on the courts system to the public;
- (4) To provide, manage and maintain court buildings; and
- (5) To provide facilities for users of the courts.

### Publications:

Annual Reports

Family Law Bulletin

Statistics Bulletin

Strategic Plans / Newsletters

# Children Courts

## Background

The District Court has jurisdiction to try a child or a young person for summary offences and indictable offences where the child and his parent or guardian having being informed of their right to trial by jury, has consented to be dealt with summarily. In the case of Firearms offences or some malicious Damages cases, the Director of Public Prosecutions must consent to the trial being summarily.

The Courts of Justice Act, 1924 provides for a sitting in a special court in the cities of Cork, Limerick and Waterford to be called the Children Court for the hearing of charges against children under 16 years of age except charges by reason of their gravity or other special circumstances the judge shall not consider fit to be so dealt with. The Courts are held in the courtrooms where the ordinary sittings of the District Court are held at the above venues.

In Dublin, there is a separate Children's Court which sits on each working day of the week.

## Class of Business

- The business transacted by the court relates to matters, both civil and criminal concerning children and juveniles (children from 10 to 17 years).
- Adults appear before the court on occasions when a juvenile is charged with an adult as a co –accused.
- A significant portion of court business relates to Health Service Executive applications for care and supervisory orders under the Child Care Act, 1991 and the Children Act, 2001.

- These applications are taken in respect of children who are allegedly being inadequately cared for, neglected or abused.
- The applications are taken by solicitors on behalf of social workers dealing with the cases.
- The court also deals with education welfare cases. These cases are taken by Education Welfare Officers against parents who have disobeyed warnings to send their children to school.
- The interaction with the public involves dealing with queries about hearing dates, explaining bail conditions, the consequences of breaches of such conditions, explaining the importance of probation bonds, peace bonds and other court orders.
- Finally, the court deals with significant business of a criminal nature involving juveniles and this business is initiated by An Garda Síochána, mainly by charge sheet, with a small number of cases being dealt with by summons.

# Children Court-Sittings

## Children Court

**Address:** No. 5 Smithfield, Dublin 7.

**Phone:** (01) 872 2844 / 2062 / 0560 / 6678 **Fax:** (01) 872 4026 **Email:** [childrenscourt@courts.ie](mailto:childrenscourt@courts.ie) **Website:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie)

**Sittings:** Each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, 10.30 am. to 1p.m. and 2 p.m. to 4 p.m.

## District Court: Cork / Children's Court Cork

**Address:** Courthouse, Anglesea Street, Cork.

**Phone:** (021) 431 9610 **Fax:** (021) 431 9614 **Email:** [CorkDC@Courts.ie](mailto:CorkDC@Courts.ie) **Website:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie)

**Sitting:** Every Monday at 10.30 a.m.

## District Court: Galway

**Address:** Courthouse, Galway.

**Phone:** (091) 562560 **Fax:** (091) 564895 **Email:** [galwaydcc@courts.ie](mailto:galwaydcc@courts.ie) **Website:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie)

**Sitting:** Every third Thursday of each month at 12 noon.

## District Juvenile Court: Limerick

**Address:** Courthouse, Civic Buildings, Merchant Quay, Limerick.

**Phone:** (061) 414300 **Fax:** (061) 414926 **Email:** [LimerickDC@Courts.ie](mailto:LimerickDC@Courts.ie) **Website:** [www.courts.ie](http://www.courts.ie)

**Sitting:** Every Tuesday at 2.30 p.m.

## **District Court: Waterford**

**Address:** Courthouse, Catherine Street, Waterford.

**Phone:** (051) 874657 **Fax:** (051) 876852 **Email:** WaterfordDC@Courts.ie **Website:**  
www.courts.ie

**Sitting:** Every fourth Thursday of each month at 10.30 a.m.



# Department of Education and Science

**Address:** Marlborough Street, Portlaoise Road, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 889 6400 **Email:** [info@education.gov.ie](mailto:info@education.gov.ie) **Website:** [www.education.ie](http://www.education.ie)

## Primary Objective:

To provide high-quality education, which will:

- Enable individuals to achieve their full potential and to participate fully as members of society; and
- Contribute to Ireland's social, cultural and economic development.

## Aims:

- (1) To promote equality and inclusion;
- (2) To promote quality outcomes;
- (3) To promote lifelong learning;
- (4) To plan for education that is relevant to personal, social, cultural and economic needs; and
- (5) To enhance the capacity of the Department of Education and Science for service delivery, policy formulation, research and evaluation.

## Additional Information:

The following divisions within the Department of Education and Science are fully outlined below:

- **National Centre for Guidance in Education**
- **National Education & Welfare Board**
- **Youthreach Programme**

# National Centre for Guidance in Education

**Address:** First Floor, 42 / 43 Prussia Street, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 869 0715 / 6 **Facsimile:** (01) 882 3817 **Email:** [info@ncge.ie](mailto:info@ncge.ie) **Website:** [www.ncge.ie](http://www.ncge.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1995

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science

## **Primary Objective:**

To support and develop guidance practice in all areas of education and to inform the policy of the Department of Education in the field of guidance.

## **Aim:**

To provide support to the Department of Education and Science, relevant organisations and agencies, and guidance practitioners in education. These include:

- Support teachers in primary schools;
- Guidance counsellors in second level schools;
- Guidance practitioners in second level education;
- Guidance practitioners working with adults in education;
- Guidance practitioners working in Youthreach and similar programmes.

## **Additional Information:**

Supported by the Department of Education and Science and the EU Employment Youthstart, the National Centre for Guidance in Education co-ordinated the pilot project *“Training Youthreach Staff in Non-formal Guidance Skills”*. The project included research on the provision of guidance and support services for early school leavers and young people at risk. A website and database was formulated as a result of this extensive research. The database contains information on all kinds of support services for early school leavers and young people at risk in Ireland, and is intended as a networking tool for all those working with the client group.

**Publications:**

Ryan, S. *Reaching Out ...The Provision of Guidance and Support Services by Projects / Programmes for Early School Leavers and Young People at risk in Ireland*, National Centre for Guidance in Education, Dublin (2000)

*Training Youthreach Staff in Non-Formal Guidance Skills*, National Centre for Guidance in Education, Dublin (2000)

# National Educational Welfare Board

**Address:** NEWB, National Headquarters, 16 – 22 Green Street, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 873 8700 **Facsimile:** (01) 873 8799 **Email:** info@newb.ie **Website:** www.newb.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2003

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science

## **Primary Objective:**

To ensure that each child in the State attends a recognised school or otherwise receives an appropriate education.

## **Aims:**

The National Educational Welfare Board is given the lead role in implementing the provisions of the Education (Welfare) Act, 2000:

- (1) The principle function of the Board is to ensure that every child in the State attends a recognised school or otherwise receives an appropriate minimum education.
- (2) The Board has an advisory and research role in the formulation of Government policy on school attendance and education provision.
- (3) The Board will deploy educational welfare officers at local level throughout the country who will work in close co-operation with parents, teachers, school managers, community bodies and other relevant agencies to promote regular school attendance and prevent absenteeism and early school leaving.
- (4) The Educational Welfare Officers will focus in particular on children at risk and those who are experiencing difficulties in school in order to resolve any impediments to their regular attendance at school.
- (5) The Board will establish a register of young persons of 16 and 17 years of age who leave school early to take up employment and will make appropriate arrangements for their continuing education and training in consultation with providers and employers.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

Weir, S. *Analysis of School Attendance Data at Primary and Post Primary Levels for 2003/2004*,  
National Educational Welfare Board, Dublin (2004)

# Youthreach

**Address:** Department of Education and Science, c/o Curriculum Development Unit, Sundrive Road, Dublin 12.

**Telephone:** (01) 453 5487 **Facsimile:** (01) 453 7659 **Email:** yrnc@cdvec.ie **Website:** www.youthreach.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1990

**Funding Provided By:** National Development Plan

## Primary Objective:

To facilitate unemployed early school leavers in returning to learning and preparing for employment and adult life.

## Aims:

- (1) To promote the personal and social development and increased self-esteem of participants;
- (2) To provide second-chance education and introductory level training;
- (3) To promote independence, personal autonomy, active citizenship and a pattern of lifelong learning in participants;
- (4) To integrate participants into further education and training opportunities and the labour market; and
- (5) To promote the social inclusion of all participants.

## Additional Information:

The Department of Education and Science delivers Youthreach through Centres for Education managed by Vocational Education Committees. The programme is also delivered in a network of 45 Community Training Centres funded by FÁS and ten “Justice Workshops” funded by FÁS.

These Centres are out-of-school settings and they are distributed throughout the country, generally in disadvantaged areas. While Youthreach is a national programme, centres are locally managed, and programmes reflect the particular social, economic and cultural environment in which they operate.

For further information on specific Youthreach Centres, contact: Department of Education and Science c/o Curriculum Development Unit, Sundrive Road, Dublin 12.

**Target Group:** Early school leavers aged 15-20

**Application Procedure:** Informal Interview

**Publications:**

Gordon, M. *Survey of Guidance, Counselling and Psychological Provision in Youthreach, Community and Senior Traveller Centres for Education*. Dublin (2004)

Lynch, B. *Family Welfare Conferences*, Presentation to the National Conference of Youthreach Co-ordinators, Cork, 2002.

O' Mahony, P. *Contextualising the Children Bill as a Response to Youth Crime*. Presentation to the Youthreach Co-ordinators Conference, Dublin, 2001.

Stokes, D. *Submission to the Youth Justice Agency* (2004)

National Youthreach Co-ordinators Report, *Youthreach 2000: A Consultative Process*, (2000)

For a complete listing of available documents and reports see: [www.youthreach.ie](http://www.youthreach.ie)

# Department of Health and Children

**Address:** Hawkins House, Hawkins Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 718 4565 **Facsimile:** (01) 718 6754 **Website:** [www.doh.ie](http://www.doh.ie)

## **Primary Objective:**

To support, protect and empower individuals, families and their communities to achieve their full health potential by putting health at the centre of public policy and by leading the development of high quality, equitable and efficient health and personal social services.

## **Additional Information:**

The following divisions within the Department of Health and Children are outlined below:

- **Child Care Policy Unit**
- **Irish Social Services Inspectorate**



# Child Care Policy Unit

**Address:** Department of Health and Children, Hawkins House, Hawkins Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 635 4019 **Website:** [www.dohc.ie](http://www.dohc.ie)

## **Primary Objective:**

The Child Care Policy Unit is responsible for the formulation, monitoring and implementation of policies and legislation in relation to child welfare and protection.

The Unit's remit includes the following:

- Family Support
- Foster Care
- Pre-School Services
- Residential Care including High Support and Special Care Services
- Youth Homelessness

## **Additional Information:**

The Unit leads and supports the Health Service Executive in the implementation of policy documents and strategies relating to child care services i.e. Youth Homelessness Strategy and the implementation of legislation i.e. parts 2, 3 and 11 of the Children Act, 2001. The Unit maintains close links with the Social Services Inspectorate, Special Residential Board and the National Children's Office.

# Social Services Inspectorate

**Address:** Social Services Inspectorate, Floor 3, 94 St. Stephen's Green, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 418 0588 **Facsimile:** (01) 418 0829 **Email:** [issiinfo@health.irlgov.ie](mailto:issiinfo@health.irlgov.ie)

**Website:** [www.issi.ie](http://www.issi.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 2003

## Primary Objective:

To conduct inspections into residential childcare settings managed by the Health Service Executive under statutory powers contained in Section 69 of the Childcare Act 1991. SSI inspectors are authorised to enter any premises maintained by a health board act and examine the state and management of the premises and the treatment of children and examine such records and interview such members of staff as they see fit.

## Additional Information:

In carrying out inspections the SSI seeks to:

- Focus on service delivery at the point of impact on service users and carers;
- Interview people who use social work, social care and child care services;
- Interview social work and child care staff and others involved in providing, managing or monitoring services;
- Visit the sites of service delivery;
- Observe practice;
- Systematically collect information, analyse it and make professional judgements;
- Evaluate services against previously agreed standards and criteria;
- Ensure that evidence for conclusions and recommendations are clearly stated;
- Report the findings and recommendations to the agency agreed; and
- Make inspection reports available to the public.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

Guidance Notes

National Standards

Inspection Reports

# Special Residential Services Board

**Address:** Phoenix House, Block 2, 28 Conyngham Road, Dublin 8.

**Telephone:** (01) 672 4100 **Facsimile:** (01) 677 4892 **Email:** info@srsb.ie **Website:** www.srsb.ie

**Organisation established:** 2003 [on a statutory basis]

## **Primary Objective:**

The Board shall advise the Ministers on policy relating to the remand and detention of children and ensure the efficient, effective and co-ordinated delivery of services to children in respect of whom child detention orders or special care orders are made.

## **Mission Statement:**

Accepting as a founding principle that the detention of children is a matter only of last resort and that it should be for the shortest period of time possible the Special Residential Services Board, working in close co-operation with all relevant bodies, will facilitate and ensure the co-ordinated provision of child care, therapy and education in the best interest of children in special care and detention school placement.

## **The responsibilities of the SRSB include:**

- (1) To advise the Ministers for Health and Children and Education & Science on policy relating to:
  - The remand and detention of children charged or convicted of offences in children detention schools;
  - The detention of non offending children in secure special care units.
- (2) Ensuring the efficient, effective and co-ordinated delivery of residential accommodation and support services for children detained in these schools and units; and

- (3) Liaising with the courts in relation to the level and nature of services available for children who are charged with offences or in need of special care and protection.

**Additional Information:**

The SRSB has been on a statutory footing since Part 11 of the Children Act 2001 came into operation on the 7<sup>th</sup> November, 2003. The functions of the Board are set out in Section 227 of the Children Act 2001. Its members are appointed by the Ministers for Health and Children, and Education and Science.

**The Board adopted the following principles:**

- The welfare of the individual child is the first and primary consideration;
- Restricting a child's freedom in any circumstances must be an action of last resort limited to the shortest possible time;
- The responsibilities, rights and duties of parents must be respected;
- A child placed in detention has a right to regular reviews of his/her circumstances;
- In the spirit of normalisation there must be available effective alternative and positive intervention strategies other than special residential care;
- There should be a continuum of care of which special residential placement is one part; and
- Supportive care after special residential placement is imperative.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports / Quarterly Newsletter

Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology, *The Impact of Placement in Special Care Unit Settings on the Wellbeing of Young People and their Families*, Dublin (2004)

Social Information Systems Ltd, *Definition and Use of High Support in Ireland*, Report commissioned by the Special Residential Services Board on behalf of the Minister for Children, Dublin (2003)

## Children Detention Schools

**Finglas Child and Adolescent Centre**, Finglas, Co. Dublin.

### Industrial School

**Bed Numbers:** Remand: 6; Committal: 6

**Male / Female:** Male only under 16, less serious offences

**Referral Procedure:** Children Court / District Court Order

**Oberstown Boys**, Lusk, Co. Dublin.

### Reformatory School

**Bed Numbers:** Remand: 8; Committal: 12

**Male / Female:** Male Only under 16

**Referral Procedure:** Children Court / District Court Order

**Oberstown Girls**, Lusk, Co. Dublin.

### Reformatory School

**Bed Numbers:** Remand: 8; Committal: 7

**Male / Female:** Female only under 16 committal (under 17 remand)

**Referral Procedure:** Children Court / District Court Order

**St. Joseph's**, Ferryhouse, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary.

### Industrial School

**Bed Numbers:** Committal: 40, this also includes Health Service Executive residential beds.

**Male / Female:** Male only under 16.

**Referral Procedure:** Children Court / District Court Order

**Trinity House**, Luck, Co. Dublin.

### Reformatory School

**Bed Numbers:** Remand: 5; Committal: 19; Stepdown: 3

**Male / Female:** Male only 14 – to under 16 year olds, serious offences

**Referral Procedure:** Children Court / District Court Order

# Irish Prisons Inspectorate

**Address:** The Irish Prisons Inspectorate, 1 Lower Grand Canal Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 661 0447 **Facsimile:** (01) 661 0559

**Email:** info@inspectorofprisons.gov.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## **Primary Objective:**

To inspect and report on prisons and places of detention in Ireland.

## **Terms of Reference:**

- (a) To inspect and report, as the Inspector considers appropriate, to the Minister on prisons and places of detention under the aegis of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.
- (b) To report in particular on conditions in those institutions and on the regimes in place for prisoners and detainees.
- © To investigate and report on any specific issue referred to the Inspectorate by the Minister.
- (d) To submit to the Minister an Annual Report on the activities of the Inspectorate.

## **Guidelines:**

In carrying out an inspection of any prison or place of detention the Inspector will, in general terms, have regard to such matters as:

- (a) the quality of the regime
- (b) the attitude of staff and inmates
- © the health, safety and well-being of prisoners
- (d) the conditions of the buildings
- (e) questions of humanity and propriety

- (f) any general pattern which may indicate possible inadequacies in the management of the prison.

### **Additional Information:**

As the terms of reference provide, the Minister may also request the Inspector to investigate and report on specific issues or incidents connected with the running of any prison or place of detention. Furthermore, the Inspector may raise issues of concern, arising out of an investigation or an inspection, either with local management, the Director General of the Prisons or the Minister.

To facilitate the Minister in carrying out his functions, he may consider complaints from prisoners but only to the extent that such complaints are relevant to the functions of the Inspector.

The functions outlined above will also apply to any child-detention centres and remand centres designated by the Minister under Section 150 of the Children Act, 2001.

### **Publications:**

*First Annual Report of the Inspector of Prisons and Places of Detention for the year 2002 - 2003*

*Second Annual Report of the Inspector of Prisons and Places of Detention for the year 2003 - 2004*

*2004 - 2005 Report of the Inspection of St. Patrick's Institution by the Inspector of Prisons and Places of Detention*

Complete listing of available publications available on the website of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform ([www.justice.ie](http://www.justice.ie))



## St. Patrick's Institution

**Address:** North Circular Road, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 806 2896 **Facsimile:** (01) 830 7705 **Email:** info@irishprisons.ie

**Website:** www.irishprisons.ie

### Primary Objective:

St. Patrick's Institution is a place of detention for young males aged between 16 and 21 years who are on committal from the courts and on transfer from other prisons.

### Operational Capacity:

The operational capacity of St. Patrick's Institution is 217.

### Reception Criteria:

St. Patrick's Institution accepts sentenced and remand 16-21 year old males on committal from the courts and on transfer from other prisons. An information booklet is issued to each inmate on committal, detailing services available to them in the Institution. Special note is taken with regard to the age of the inmate and contact is established with their family.

### Drug Treatment:

On committal the Institution seeks to establish if an inmate has a drug dependency. Once an inmate is identified with such a dependency he is referred to the medical team for treatment and advice. Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholic Anonymous attend the Institution offering support, encouragement and advice to inmates.

### Publications:

Annual Reports

Strategy Statements

# Probation and Welfare Service

**Address:** Headquarters, Smithfield Chambers, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 817 3600 **Facsimile:** (01) 817 3600

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

The main functions of the Probation and Welfare Service are:

- (a) Preparation of pre-sanction reports on persons found guilty of criminal offences;
- (b) supervision of offenders placed on probation or similar community based orders by the supervised temporary release from custody;
- (c) implementation of the Criminal Justice (Community Service) Act, 1983, by preparation of reports locating work placements, recruitment etc of sessional supervisors and supervision of orders;
- (d) enabling offenders in custody to cope with their imprisonment by the provision of counselling for personal and domestic problems, as well as specific treatment and social development encouraging contact with families and volunteers from the community to help them re-integrate;
- (e) encouraging and assisting local committees to organise and operate probation and aftercare training workshops, and day centres;
- (f) initiation and development of special probation projects in selected urban areas;
- (g) provision of services (liaison, after-care) to special schools and assessments units run by the Department of Education and Science; and
- (h) participating in and networking with the community organisations that provide enhancement for the social inclusion of offenders.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12 -18 years

**Application Procedure:** Formal referral process

## **Probation and Welfare Service & the Children Act, 2001**

The main sections under the Children Act relating to the Service can be found in Parts 8, 9 and 10. The main areas of work for the Service are:

- Family Conferences
- Community Sanctions
- Deferment of Detention
- Parental Supervision Orders
- Supervision after Detention
- Probation Officer Reports

### **(1) Family Conferences**

**3 types of Family Conference are provided for under the Act:**

- Family welfare conference convened by the Health Service Executive. They represent an early intervention response to children at risk. It is a preventative measure in that in time if it proves effective it should result in fewer children ending up in the juvenile system.
- Garda conference convened by the Juvenile Liaison Officers. These are restorative and include the victim.
- Family Conference convened by the Probation and Welfare Service.

### **(2) Community Sanctions**

The need to have a range of community based sanctions available to the Courts is an essential component of the Act if effect is to be given to the policy of detention being an absolute last resort.

The Act makes provision for 10 community sanctions. 9 of these involve the Probation and Welfare Service and while 8 are new provisions, only 7 relating to the Service are new. (the 8<sup>th</sup> sanction being the curfew order “restriction on movement”)

**(1) Community Service Order:** (16 and 17 year olds). This is an existing order but may necessitate the acquisition of projects suited for younger offenders, rather than the current position of mixing age groups.

**(2) Probation Orders:** Again an existing order, however it is envisaged that specific interventions and strategies for working with young offenders will be developed.

**(3) Day Centre Orders:** Attendance at specified day centres for the purpose of participating in an occupation or activity or receiving instructions.

**(4) Probation (Training or Activities programme order)**

Probation order with this condition. Similar to attendance at a workshop.

**(5) Probation (Intensive Supervision Order)**

Involves intensive supervision by Probation and Welfare Officer. The young person must reside at a specified residence, undertake education, training or treatment.

**(6) Probation (residential supervision) order**

Probation order with condition of residence, for example in a hostel. Order for not more than a year's duration.

**(7) Suitable Person (care and supervision order)**

Reside in the residence of a suitable person, including a relative. Parents must consent and a suitable person must be available.

**(8) Mentor (family support) order**

Including a relative to help, advise and support the child and the child's family. The child and parents must consent and a mentor must be available.

**(9) Restriction on Movement**

This is basically a curfew order supervised by the Gardaí. The curfew is between 7pm and 6am and can include the condition to stay away from a specified area.

**(10) Dual Order**

Supervision by a Probation and Welfare Officer or attendance at a day centre for not more than 90 days and a restriction on movement order.

**(3) Deferment of Detention sections 144-146**

This order is different from adjourned supervision in that it is explicitly limited to when the Court has formed the view that the appropriate sanction would be detention but defers it because:

- A place in children detention school is not available
- For any other sufficient reason – “last chance” to comply with a community sanction.

It is not an initial exploratory process as adjourned supervision has been used. The first Probation report will be comprehensive and analyse all options that are available.

**(4) Parental Supervision Orders, section 111, 112**

- When a child’s offending is considered to be the result of a parents “wilful failure to take control of the child”
- Court shall obtain and consider information about the family and social circumstances and the likely effect of an order on these circumstances
- Parents must be given an opportunity to be heard.

Parental supervision orders require parents to do any or all of the following:

- Undergo treatment for alcohol or substance abuse
- Participate in parenting courses
- Control or supervise the child
- Comply with other instructions

In order to implement this order the Service will need to put in place service agreements with other agencies to buy in places for treatment, possibly also to provide parenting courses.

**(5) Supervision after Detention**

Section 207 refers to the “placing out” of a child from the Special School (Children Detention Schools) under section1.

Section 208 makes provision for voluntary supervision after discharge from the school.

**Implications for the Service:**

- The Act is heavily dependent on the provision of resources to implement it properly
- Interagency co-operation is vital
- The implementation process is going to be phased and over a number of years
- Implementation does not necessarily follow the logic of the Act but rather is more dependent on what each Agency can deliver
- Some of the functions are entirely new to the Service
- Training of staff is essential
- The development of protocols with other agencies and community groups will be required.

For further information on any of the above, contact the Probation and Welfare Service, Smithfield.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

Progress Reports

## Research / Training Organisations

Breaking Through	171
Copping On	173
Garda Research Unit	175
Irish Association for the Study of Delinquency (IASD)	177
National Crime Council	179
Youth Justice Task Force	181

# Breaking Through Ltd

**Address:** Unit 2, Westside Centre, 51 Main Street, Leixlip, Co. Kildare.

**Telephone:** (01) 606 0858 **Facsimile:** (01) 610 4417 **Email:** info@breakingthrough.org

**Website:** www.breakingthrough.org

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Community Rural Gaeltacht Affairs

## Primary Objective:

Supporting practitioners to promote effective interventions for young people at risk.

## Aims:

- (1) To facilitate links through local, regional and cross-border networks;
- (2) To promote partnership and inter-agency co-operation;
- (3) To provide informed support for practitioners, within an atmosphere of mutual respect; and
- (4) To influence policy and programme development.

**Target Group:** Practitioners who work with young people at risk

**Geographical Scope:** All Ireland Network

**Application Procedure:** Formal application process

**Staff Number:** 2

## Publications

Annual Reports

Burke, E. Breaking Through Strategic Plan 2005-9, Breaking Through, Dublin (2005)

*Submission on Youth Justice*, – Report presented to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin (2004)

Submission to the Garda Working Group on Under-Age Alcohol Use (2003)



Submission on Childcare Cutbacks

Submission on Separated Children – Report presented to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin (2003)

Submission on Education and Disadvantaged – Report presented to the Department of Education and Science, Dublin (2003)

Submission on Victims Information Scheme – Report presented to the Northern Ireland Prison Service (2003)

Submission on Identification Cards for the Purchase of Alcohol – Report presented to the Garda Síochána (2003)

Submission on Garda Clearance for Non-Health Staff – Report presented to An Garda Síochána

# Copping On

**Address:** Westside Centre, Unit 1, Main Street, Leixlip, Co. Kildare.

**Telephone:** (01) 610 4384 **Facsimile:** (01) 610 4417 **Email:** info@coppingon.ie

**Website:** www.copping.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1996

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science, Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform & FAS

## Primary Objective:

Copping On aims to provide a comprehensive crime prevention and awareness programme, with appropriate supports, for those working with young people.

## Aims:

- (1) A forum for informal networking and to identify strategies to support interagency co-operation;
- (2) A raised awareness of the implications for effective interventions;
- (3) An opportunity to experience activities from the resource pack and reflect upon ways to adapt the programme to suit the needs of particular groups;
- (4) An opportunity to reflect on personal values and attitudes in relation to crime; and
- (5) To enhance facilitation skills and share good practice.

**Target Group:** Those who work with at risk and disadvantaged young people

**Number of Young People:** Maximum of twenty five per training session

**Geographical Scope:** Republic of Ireland

**Application Procedure:** Standard form

**Staff Number:** 2 full-time and 1 part-time

**Publications:**

Bowden, M. *Review of the Copping On Crime Awareness Initiative*, Children's Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin. (1998)

Copping On -Senior Resource Pack

Copping On-Junior Resource Pack

## Garda Research Unit

**Address:** Garda Research Unit, Garda College, Templemore, Co. Tipperary.

**Telephone:** (0504) 35428 **Facsimile:** (0504) 35455 **Email:** gru@iol.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1994

**Funding Provided By:** Garda Síochána

**Primary Objective:**

To carry out research relevant to policing in Ireland.

**Aim:**

The Unit carries out research on crime and Garda management, development and operations.

**Mission Statement:**

“To contribute to the objectives of the Garda Síochána by carrying out police -related research, by supporting research by others and by making research findings widely available”.

**Publications:**

**Relevant Publications:**

O'Dwyer, K. Restorative Justice Initiatives in the Garda Síochána – Evaluation of the Pilot Programme. Garda Research Report 4/01, Garda Research Unit, Templemore (2001)

**Relevant Research:**

- Public Attitude Surveys – Garda service, policing priorities and public safety
- Attitudes and experiences of young people with respect to the Gardaí, victimisation and delinquency
- Pathways to court for juvenile offenders (sample who appeared in court in 2003)

- Juvenile Diversion Programme – re-offending rates ( sample of offenders cautioned in 1998 and 2003)
- Garda Restorative Justice Programme – Evaluation of restorative events, May 2002 – December 2003

# Irish Association for the Study of Delinquency (IASD)

**Address:** IASD, Coleraine House, Coleraine Street, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 874 9718 / 887 4947 **Facsimile:** (01) 873 4588 **Email:** [iasd@clubi.ie](mailto:iasd@clubi.ie)

**Website:** [www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1996

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform & membership

## **Primary Objective:**

The Association exists to promote a wider public understanding of the administration of criminal justice, the causes and prevention of delinquency / crime and the treatment of offenders.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To undertake or participate in research in the area of crime and delinquency;
- (2) To promote rational, just and humane policies;
- (3) To promote the highest standards of practice by professionals working in and associated with criminal justice;
- (4) To promote dialogue on an informal basis between professionals who work in the field of crime prevention and law enforcement; and
- (5) To build links with relevant organisations in Ireland and abroad.

## **Additional Information:**

IASD activities include:

- Annual Conference
- Working Groups / Study Visits
- Seminars on issues of current concern
- Upcoming seminar details available via the website

**Publications:**

**Annual Conference Reports**

**2004** Positive Interventions and Effective Use of Sanctions for Offenders

**2003** Children Act 2001 – Effective Family Conferencing: Challenges and  
Implications for Ireland in the new Legal Environment

**2002** Youth Justice / Human Rights / Needs

**2001** Drugs, Alcohol and Youth Crime

**2000** Perspectives on Juvenile Justice

**1999** Keeping Offenders in the Community – Electronic Tagging and Voice Tracking

**1998** Preventing Offending – A Stake in Civic Society

**2003 & 2004:** Programme of Activities

All such materials available at: **[www.iasd.ie](http://www.iasd.ie)**

# National Crime Council

**Address:** 4 / 5 Harcourt Road, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 476 0047 **Facsimile:** (01) 476 0080 **Email:** info@crimemcouncil.gov.ie

**Website:** www.crimemcouncil.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## **Primary Objective:**

To facilitate broadly based and well informed discussion on crime on an ongoing basis and to serve as an important aid to policy formulation.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To focus on crime prevention, with particular emphasis on the underlying causes of crime and the development of partnerships and practical approaches which will be effective at community level;
- (2) To focus directly on raising public knowledge and awareness of crime;
- (3) To examine the “fear of crime” and to address the issues including those relating to minorities which arise as a consequence of this fear; and
- (4) To identify research priorities which could be commissioned by the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

## **Additional Information:**

The Council’s mandate is:

- “advisory” and non executive in relation to its crime prevention remit;
- to play a direct “Public Role” in increasing public knowledge and awareness of crime; and
- to have regard to relevant developments in other jurisdictions in reviewing and identifying “best practice” on a variety of issues.



**Publications:**

Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin, *Crime in Ireland*, National Crime Council, Dublin. (2001)

National Crime Council, *Tackling the Underlying Causes of Crime: A Partnership Approach*, Dublin. (2002)

National Crime Council, *A Crime Prevention Strategy for Ireland: Tackling the Concerns of Local Communities*, Dublin. (2003)

Institute of Criminology, University College Dublin, *Public Order Offences in Ireland*, National Crime Council, Dublin. (2003)

**Current Research Project**

The National Crime Council is currently undertaking a national study on domestic abuse in Ireland. The Economic and Social Research Institute has completed the data collection element of the study. The research findings will be published in 2005.

# Youth Justice Task Force

**Address:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, 7-11 Montague Court, Montague Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 476 8624

**Organisation Established:** 2004

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To examine the scope for rationalising and restructuring the State's services in the area of youth justice with a view to improving the State's capacity to respond to young persons offending.

**Terms of Reference:**

The Minister for Justice, Equality and Law Reform wishes to inform the Government that:

- He has established a small Task Force within existing staff resources of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform. It is charged with the strategic objective of examining the scope for rationalising and restructuring the State's services in the area of youth justice with a view to improving the State's capacity to respond to youth offending;
- The Task Force will carry out an overarching analytical review and scoping exercise, both nationally and internationally, and will bring forward recommendations for any institutional reform necessary to deliver a seamless State service (whole of Government approach) which is efficient, effective and resource targeted in the area of youth justice;
- The Task Force will carry out its review in full consultation with the relevant Departments and Agencies with responsibilities in the area;

- The Task Force will consult with non-governmental experts and will examine developments at an international level in jurisdictions where there has been a renewed focus on youth crime and appropriate interventions;
- Any proposals arising from this initiative will be submitted for the attention of the Government in accordance with the agreed procedural requirements; and that
- The Task Force Report will be targeted for summer 2005.

For further information regarding this research contact the Youth Justice Task Force, Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

## General Intervention/Pre-intervention Agencies

Adventure Sports Project	185
Aislinn	186
Athy Alternative Project	187
Auto Crime Project	188
Ballinasloe Training Workshop	189
Barnardos	190
Blakestown and Mountview Initiative	191
BOND Project	192
Bridge Project	193
Candle Community Trust	194
Carline Project	195
Catholic Youth Care	196
Céim ar Céim	197
Circles and Peer Education	198
Cork Probation Hostel	199
Cox's Demense Youth and Community Project	200
Cuchulainn	201
Deonach	202
Dochas Don Oige	203
Foroige	204
Galway Youth Federation Westside	205
Kerry Adolescent Counselling Centre	206
Kilkenny Employment for Youth	207
Leanbh Project	208
Lions Villa Probation Hostel	209
Muckross Venture Centre	210
National Youth Council of Ireland	211
National Youth Federation	212
National Youth Information Network	213
North Clondalkin Probation Project	214
Pavee Point Youth Work Programme	216

---

Positive Sentence Management	217
Priorswood Taskforce on Joyriding	218
Southill Outreach Ltd	219
St. Vincent's Trust	220
Tallaght Probation Project	221
The Arrupe Society	222
The Irish Youth Foundation	223
The Linkage Programme	224
The President's Award –An Gaisce	225
The Village Project	226
Tivoli Training Centre	227
Treble R Industries	228
TREO Port Láirge Ltd	229
Tuam Community Training Workshop	231
W.H.A.D.	232
Waterford Probation Residence	233
Waterford Youth Training and Education Centre	234
Young People at Risk	235
Youth Advocate Programme	237

## Adventure Sports Project

**Address:** C/O Sean McDermott Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 836 3965 **Facsimile:** (01) 836 3965

**Organisation Established:** 1983

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a service to young people at risk in Dublin inner city which includes communication and music skills, respect for self, others and property as well as basic engine maintenance and skills in using local yachts and motorcycles.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 11 -17 years

**Number of Young People:** After school groups and some day work

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin North East inner city

**Application Procedure:** Referrals from J.L.O., schools, families etc

**Staff Number:** 3 full time  
2 part time

## Aislinn

**Address:** Adolescent Addiction Treatment Centre, Ballyragget, Co. Kilkenny.

**Telephone:** (056) 77 33780 **Facsimile:** (056) 77 33780 **Email:** aslinnhope@eircom.net

**Website:** www.aislinn.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To provide residential drug free treatment to adolescents, female and male, aged between 15 and 21 years with alcohol and drug addiction.

### Aims:

- (1) To provide quality treatment for persons between the ages of 15 and 21 years; and
- (2) To provide a programme built on genuine respect and dignity in a structured, yet caring environment, fostering self worth and supporting the emotional, mental, social, recreational and spiritual development of each individual.

### Additional Information:

The programme commences with six weeks residential treatment, followed by two aftercare. Aislinn has built into its treatment plan a family awareness programme which is carried through into two years aftercare.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 15-21 years

**Number of Young People:** 12 beds

**Geographical Scope:** Referral process

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedure

## Athy Alternative Project

**Address:** Unit 1, Nelson Street, Athy, Co. Kildare.

**Telephone:** (059) 86 32354 **Facsimile:** (059) 86 32067 **Email:** apl@eircom1.net

**Organisation Established:** 1994

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide an alternative for young people at risk of, or involved in criminal activity.

**Aims:**

- (1) To enable changes and development in order to improve the life options of participants; and
- (2) To encourage positive participation in the community.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 16-25 years

**Number of Young People:** 50 participants approx. per year

**Geographical Scope:** Athy and hinterland

**Application Procedure:** Formal / informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 2 & full time

6 tutors



## Auto Crime Project

**Address:** Unit 4, Southside Industrial Estate, Togher, Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 431 0896 **Facsimile:** (021) 431 0896 **Email:** corkauto@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1996

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To address ways of engaging young offenders and others at risk who have been involved in car theft in Cork and young persons involved in crime in general.

### Aims:

- (1) To provide relevant training and education programmes which address the causes and effects of motor vehicle- related offending, and which challenge such patterns of behaviour;
- (2) To initiate and encourage a responsible attitude towards motor vehicles, driving and legislation;
- (3) To encourage a sense of good citizenship through the promotion of formal training, employment opportunities and legitimate access to leisure facilities; and
- (4) To promote personal and road safety.

### Additional Information:

The course focuses on personal and social development, car care, home management and information technology.

**Target Group:** Young males between 15 and 19 years.

**Number of Young People:** 10 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Cork area.

**Application Procedure:** Standard form

## Ballinasloe Training Workshop

**Address:** Canal House, Harbour Road, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway.

**Telephone:** (090) 96 43231 **Facsimile:** (090) 96 44273 **Email:** canalhouse@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1977

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

Provides an alternative treatment programme that fosters personal development and opportunities for employment for offenders and those at risk of offending.

**Aims:**

- (1) To cater for trainees;
- (2) To enable the problems of education differences and social difficulties to be addressed in training; and
- (3) To open opportunities for the participants to gain access to full time employment or further training.

**Target Group:** Young offenders aged 16 upwards

**Number of Young People:** 8 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Galway area

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedures

# Barnardos

**Address:** Barnardos National Office, Christchurch Square, Dublin 8.

**Telephone:** (01) 454 9699 **Facsimile:** (01) 454 0300 **Email:** info@barnardos.ie

**Website:** www.barnardos.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1962

**Funding Provided By:** Private, statutory and charitable contributions.

**Primary Purpose:**

Promotion of the rights and best interests of children in Ireland.

**Aims:**

- (1) The advancement of the welfare of children and their families by provision of childcare services in disadvantaged communities, providing library, information and training services, and by campaigning for the improvement of children's welfare.
- (2) The development of childcare policy and provision.

**Additional Information:**

Services include: family support projects working with disadvantaged communities in Dublin, Cork, Galway, Limerick, Offaly, Tipperary, Waterford and Westmeath; the National Children's Resource Centre; Solas children's bereavement counselling service; Origins – tracing service on industrial and reformatory schools records; Beacon Guardian ad Litem Service and Adoption Advice Service.

For further information contact Barnardos National Office, Christchurch Square Dublin or alternatively, Regional Offices are located in: Athlone, Cork, Galway and Limerick.

**Publications:**

Childlinks (Quarterly) Publication

Information booklets and leaflets on childcare issues

# Blakestown and Mountview Youth Initiative (BMYI)

**Address:** Blakestown Road, Clonsilla, Dublin 15.

**Telephone:** (01) 821 0055 **Facsimile:** (01) 821 0677 **Website:** [www.bmyi.ie](http://www.bmyi.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Voluntary organisation

## **Primary Objective:**

Intensive and holistic support of young people at risk and their families in the Blakestown and Mountview area of Dublin.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To provide a continuous service to young people at risk and their families;
- (2) To mobilise the resources of the area and to co-operate with existing services in order to meet the needs of its young people and their families; and
- (3) To support and guide young people in the project into education, training and employment.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 13-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 55-60 young persons approx.

**Geographical Scope:** Blakestown and Mountview areas, Blanchardstown, Dublin 15.

**Application Procedure:** Formal and Informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 5 approx. (subject to variation)

# BOND Project

## (Blanchardstown Offenders for new Directions)

**Address:** 37A Coolmine Industrial Estate, Blanchardstown, Dublin 15.

**Telephone:** (01) 820 8414 **Facsimile:** (01) 820 8446 **Email:** info@bondproject.com

**Website:** www.bondproject.com

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To support the reintegration of young people leaving prison by focusing them into appropriate supports in the community.

### Aims:

- (1) To provide a community based aftercare service for young people returning to the community on release from prison or place of detention;
- (2) Re-integration into the community by provision of education, training and employment; and
- (3) To provide support to young people as will help them address drug addiction and other factors linked to their previous offending behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 16-21 years

**Number of Young People:** 60 participants approx. throughout year

**Geographical Scope:** Blanchardstown area, Dublin 15

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal application procedures

**Staff Number:** 10

### Publications:

*New Directions Report* Dublin (1998)

Information Leaflets

## Bridge Project

**Address:** 125 Parnell Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 878 0901 **Facsimile:** (01) 878 0896 **Email:** [manager@bridge.ie](mailto:manager@bridge.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1991

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare

**Primary Objective:**

To deliver structured and evidence based programmes to address offending behaviour for young offenders under Probation and Welfare Service supervision.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged approx. 18 years upwards

**Geographical Scope:** Greater Dublin area

**Application Procedure:** Formal application process

**Staff Number:** 15

## Candle Community Trust

**Address:** P.O. Box 1145, Lynch's Lane, Ballyfermot, Dublin 10.

**Telephone:** (01) 626 9111 / 9112 / 9335 **Facsimile:** (01) 626 9379 **Email:**  
candlecommunitytrust@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1977

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service / FAS / CDYSB

**Primary Objective:**

Community training workshop providing a contact point and safe environment for young people.

**Aims:**

- (1) To provide a context for young people to grow and mature physically, socially intellectually, emotionally, socially and spiritually; and
- (2) To offer a key range of educational programmes to enable young people to establish and develop a community of healthy relationships.

**Target Group:** Young person aged 12-20 years

**Number of Young People:** 60 participants approx.

**Geographical Scope:** Ballyfermot area, Dublin 10.

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedure.

**Staff Number:** 18 approx.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

## Carline Project

**Address:** Lynches Lane, Balgaddy, Lucan, Dublin 22.

**Telephone:** (01) 624 9965 **Facsimile:** (01) 624 9969 **Email:** carlineag@ericom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1994

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science and Voluntary contributions

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a stable environment for young persons so that job training, skill building and education (Fetac accreditation) can take place in a more efficient manner, with a higher probability of success.

**Aims:**

- (1) Integration of education, social, emotional and family services; and
- (2) Holistic approach used to address: emotional difficulties, drug and alcohol problems and behavioural difficulties.

**Target Group:** 14-19 years: Early school leavers

**Number of Young People:** 20-30 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Clondalkin and Lucan areas

**Application Procedure:** Formal application form

**Staff Number:** 15 approx.

**Staff (Volunteers):** 1



## Catholic Youth Care

**Address:** Arran Quay, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 872 5055 **Facsimile:** (01) 872 5010 **Email:** info@cyc.ie **Website:** www.cyc.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1944

### **Primary Objective:**

To promote a youth work response that is caring, compassionate, and Christian and enables young people to participate more fully in the life of society and church.

### **Additional Information:**

#### **CYC Youth Services**

- Youth Clubs
- Summer Projects
- Youth Arts
- Outdoor Pursuits
- Faith Development

#### **Regional Youth Services**

CYC (in association with Vocational Education Committees) provide broad based youth services in Balbriggan/Swords, Bray, Clondalkin, Dun Laoghaire, East Wicklow, Finglas, Lucan/North Kildare and Ronanstown (North Clondalkin).

## Céim ar Céim

**Address:** Unit 5, Shannon Development Units, Knockalisheen Road, Moyross, Limerick.

**Telephone:** (061) 322 122 **Facsimile:** (061) 322 203 **Email:** ceimarcheim@ericom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service / FAS / VEC

### Primary

To provide a place of training and education for young offenders and youth at risk.

### Aims:

- (1) To offer a safe and challenging environment for participants to explore their potential;
- (2) To provide choices to enable participants to take responsibility for their futures; and
- (3) To provide appropriate training for participants.

<b>Target Group:</b>	<b>Day Programme:</b> Young persons aged: 15-25 <b>Evening Programme:</b> Young persons aged: 12-17 years
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	<b>Day Programme:</b> 24-28 participants <b>Evening Programme:</b> 24 participants
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Moyross area, Limerick
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Formal application process
<b>Staff Number:</b>	17 approx.

### Publications:

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform  
Training / Information Pack

## Circles and Peer Education (CAPE)

**Address:** CAPE, c/o Galway Youth Federation, 7 St. Francis Street, Galway.

**Telephone:** (091) 535 373 **Facsimile:** (091) 534 475 **Email:** [cape@gyf.ie](mailto:cape@gyf.ie) **Website:** [www.gyf.ie](http://www.gyf.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Galway VEC

### Primary Objective:

To enable young people act as peer role models with marginalised young people in raising awareness of the dangers of drug use and other harmful behaviours.

### Aims:

- (1) That young people will have the knowledge, skills and confidence to act as Peer Educators;
- (2) That groups of Peer Educators will develop and implement education programmes with other marginalised young people;
- (3) That other marginalised young people will be aware of the dangers of drug use and engaging in other harmful behaviours; and
- (4) That the promoters will have available, for replication, a model of good practice in relation to Peer Education, with specific reference to Drug Education.

.

**Target Group:** 15-25 years

**Number of Young People:** 8-10 participants per group

**Geographical Scope:** Galway area

### Publications:

For a listing of available documents see: [www.gyf.ie](http://www.gyf.ie)

## Cork Probation Hostel

**Address:** Westview House, Audley Place, Patrick's Hill, Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 450 5991 **Facsimile:** (021) 427 5722

**Organisation Established:** 1986

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

Prevention intervention with a short to medium period of residential care at an early stage of a youth's development into delinquency will enable the youth to divert from his involvement in crime and play a more positive role in the community.

**Aims:**

- (1) To work extensively with the client group on issues relating to their behaviours, needs, career choices, victim awareness, counselling, sex education, budgeting, independence and living skills;
- (2) To eventually re-integrate the client to his home environment with a stronger character; and
- (3) To enable the client to avoid previous behaviours.

**Target Group:** Teenage boys between the ages of 14-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 5 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Dependent on referrals

**Application Procedure:** Referrals from the Probation and Welfare Service

# Cox's Demesne Youth & Community Project

**Address:** The House, 16 Oakland Park, Dundalk, Co. Louth.

**Telephone:** (042) 93-30432 **Facsimile:** (042) 93 - 31599 **Email:** coxscycp@iol.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1991

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Health and Children / Probation and Welfare Service

## Primary Objective:

### (1) Second Choice Programme

To provide an innovative programme for early school leavers (aged 13-16) with a view to enabling them to make choices regarding: (a) returning to and remaining in full time education, (b) accessing vocational training, (c) misuse of drugs, alcohol and solvents and (d) offending behaviour.

### (2) After Schools Programme

To offer a quality child centred service to children aged 4-12 years in Cox's Demense enabling their personal, social and educational development.

## Additional Information:

Cox's Demense Youth and Community Project also includes a project entitled High Voltage which is a Garda Youth Diversion Project (see project details under diversion projects)

## Target Group:

### Second Choice Programme:

Young persons aged 4-12 years

### After Schools Programme:

Young persons aged: 13-16 years

**Number of Young People:** Subject to variation

**Geographical Scope:** Cox's Demense area

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedures

**Staff Number:** 7 full time / 4 part time

## Cuchulainn

**Address:** Dundalk Probation Project Limited, Rampart Road, Dundalk, Co. Louth.

**Telephone:** (042) 935 1088 **Facsimile:** (042) 935 4476

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service.

**Primary Objective:**

To reduce and prevent re-offending by young people in the Dundalk area through a range of educational and support programmes.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 16 upwards

**Number of Young People:** 12 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Dundalk and surrounding area

**Application Procedure:** Formal referrals

**Staff Number:** 4

**Publications:**

Annual Report 2002 -2003

Information Brochure

# Deonach

**Address:** Fettercairn House, Cookstown Lane, Fettercairn, Tallaght, Dublin 24.

**Telephone:** (01) 462 1361 **Facsimile:** (01) 462 3875 **Email:** deonach@iol.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a learning programme for young offenders to challenge offending behaviour and foster personal effectiveness and skill development.

**Aims:**

To divert young people away from offending behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 16 years upwards

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Tallaght area

**Application Procedure:** Formal application process and self referrals

**Staff Number:** 4 approx.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

## Dochas Don Oige

**Address:** Lisban Industrial Estate, Tuam Road, Galway.

**Telephone:** (091) 770 887 **Facsimile:** (091) 770 899 **Email:** dochasgalway@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1995

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a training centre for the provision of further education for young offenders and young people “at risk” of engaging in offending behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young offenders and young people “at risk” of offending

**Number of Young People:** 30 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Galway City

**Application Procedure:** Formal procedures, self referrals and school referrals

**Staff Number:** 11 approx.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports



# Foróige

**Address:** Foroige HQ, Irish Farm Centre, Bluebell, Dublin 12.

**Telephone:** (01) 450 1122 **Facsimile:** (01) 450 1941 **Email:** foroige@eircom.net

**Website:** www.foroige.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1952

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science

## Primary Objective:

To enable young people to involve themselves consciously and actively in their own development and in the development of society.

## Aims:

- (1) First and foremost, to meet the developmental needs of young people in general; and
- (2) In particular circumstances to focus on vulnerable young people in relation to issues arising from poverty, marginalisation and social exclusion, under-achievement at school, early school leaving, youth crime, substance abuse and family difficulties.

## Additional Information

Foroige provides a comprehensive range of youth work services through the operation of Foroige Clubs, Local Youth Services, Local Youth Development Projects and Youth Information Centres.

**Target Group:** Foroige Clubs: 12-18 year olds; Local Youth Development Projects: 10-20 year olds

**Number of Young People:** 40,000 young persons

**Geographical Scope:** Nationwide

## Publications:

Annual Review

## Galway Youth Federation Westside

**Address:** 7 Francis Street, Galway.

**Telephone:** (091) 561 737 **Facsimile:** (091) 561 737 **Email:** youth.action@gyf.ie

**Website:** www.gyf.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1988

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science

### **Primary Objective:**

To develop and implement programmes for young people from Westside Galway City.

### **Aims:**

- (1) To develop responses to the needs of young people who are marginalised;
- (2) To train and support community adults to enable them to respond to the needs of young people who are marginalised;
- (3) To promote through partnerships an integrated approach to the needs of young people in Westside Galway; and
- (4) To increase young people's awareness of the workings of the political system.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 7-18 years

**Geographical Scope:** Westside Galway

**Application Procedure:** Informal application procedures

### **Publications:**

Information Brochure

## Kerry Adolescent Counselling Centre

**Address:** Balloonagh, Tralee, Co. Kerry.

**Telephone:** (066) 718 1333 **Facsimile:** (066) 718 1353

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Probation & Welfare Service/ Health Service Executive

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a professional support service to young adolescents and their families through counselling, education and training. It will seek to compliment the work of existing services both statutory and voluntary and will be directed at the least able to afford such a service.

**Aims:**

To prevent the escalation of problems experienced by young people.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young people aged 12-18 years
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	4 young people per day approx
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	County Kerry
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referrals from schools, Probation and Welfare Service, parents, doctors etc
<b>Staff Number:</b>	4 counsellors / 2 full time & 2 part time

## Kilkenny Employment for Youth

**Address:** Garden Row, High Street, Kilkenny.

**Telephone:** (056) 62774 **Facsimile:** (056) 51144 **Email:** key1@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1983

**Funding Provided By:** FAS

**Primary Objective:**

Community training workshop for a small number of Probation and Welfare referrals.

**Aim:**

To assist young people by providing appropriate training in order to secure employment.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 16-25 years

**Number of Young People:** 86 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Kilkenny area primarily

**Application Procedure:** Referrals via local FAS Office

**Staff Number:** 10 approx.

## Leanbh Project

**Address:** ISPCC, 20 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 644 7717 / 644 7712 **Email:** [ispcc@ispcc.ie](mailto:ispcc@ispcc.ie) **Website:** [www.ispcc.ie](http://www.ispcc.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1997

**Funding Provided By:** Voluntary contributions

### Primary Objective:

To work with both children who are sighted begging and the parents of these children in order to reduce the incidence of child begging.

### Aims:

- (1) To work with children who sighted begging or those that are homeless by providing suitable alternatives; and
- (2) To provide a mentoring programme to such children.

**Target Group:** Children begging on the streets of Dublin

**Number of Young People:** Subject to variation

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin City.

### Publications:

Gilligan, R., Hickey, C., Hogan, D., Humphries, N. *Responding to Child Begging: An Evaluation of the ISPCC Leanbh Service*. ISPCC & Children's Research Centre, Trinity College, Dublin (2001)

## Lions Villa Probation Hostel

**Address:** Lionsvilla Probation Hostel, Chapelizod, Dublin 20.

**Telephone:** (01) 626 4600 **Facsimile:** (01) 623 6653

**Organisation Established:** 1965

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide residential accommodation for boys between 14 and 18 years who are on probation from the Courts.

**Target Group:** Young boys aged 14-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 10-12

**Geographical Scope:** Dependent on court referrals

**Application Procedure:** Referrals from the Probation and Welfare Service

**Staff Number:** 2 at all times

## Muckross Venture Centre

**Address:** Muckross Village, Killarney, Co. Kerry.

**Telephone:** (064) 31254 **Facsimile:** (064) 31254

**Organisation Established:** 1975

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Purpose:**

To take youth groups on week / weekend holidays.

**Additional Information:**

The centre sub leases an old church building to youth groups of all ages. These groups provide their own programmes and their own leaders. The committee is then responsible for keeping the centre in good order and taking the bookings for these groups. The main groups that use the centre include the Girl Guides.

**Target Group:** 15-25

**Application Procedure:** Standard application form

# National Youth Council of Ireland

**Address:** 3 Montague Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 478 4122 **Facsimile:** (01) 478 3974 **Email:** [info@nyci.ie](mailto:info@nyci.ie) **Website:** [www.youth.ie](http://www.youth.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1967

**Funding Provided By:** Youth Service Grant Scheme

## Primary Objective:

The National Youth Council of Ireland was established through the coming together of the principal voluntary youth organisations. NCYI was set up to represent the interests of young people and youth organisations.

## Mission Statement:

NCYI is a membership-led umbrella organisation that represents and supports the interests of voluntary youth organisations and uses its collective experience to act on issues that impact on young people.

## Aims:

- (1) To afford member organisations a means of representation at national and international level; and
- (2) To promote the development of services for all young people and promote and safeguard their interests and concerns.

## Publications:

*Hearing Young Voices* (2003)

*Submission to the National Crime Council* (2002)

*Submission on Early School Leaving* (2001)

A variety of reports and publications can be downloaded from the NYCI website.



# National Youth Federation

**Address:** 20 Lower Dominic Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 872 9933 **Facsimile:** (01) 872 4183 **Email:** info@nyf.ie **Website:**  
www.nyf.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1962

**Funding Provided By:** Charitable company.

## **Primary Objectives:**

As the co-ordinating and development agency for Local Youth Services in Ireland, the National Youth Federation is committed to promoting community based youth services which are relevant, accessible and attractive to young people.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To give voice to the needs and aspirations of young people;
- (2) To support and encourage trained volunteers; and
- (3) To improve the quality of life in the context of community based youth services.

## **Additional Information:**

There are 20 Local Youth Services currently in membership of the National Youth Federation. Each Youth Service requires a core set of management personnel consisting of volunteers and a full time Regional Director/ Manager to co-ordinate and manage the affairs of the organisation. Services are provided in a partnership with young people, volunteers, staff and other relevant local and national agencies.

## **Publications:**

Child Protection Policy

Newsletters

Strategic Plans

# National Youth Information Network

**Address:** Department of Education and Science, Block 2, Floor 2, Marlborough Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 889 2014 **Website:** [www.youthinformation.ie](http://www.youthinformation.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 2003

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science

## Primary Objective:

To provide a free, confidential information service to young people and those who work with them on a wide range of subjects.

## Aims:

- (1) To provide a first point of contact for a young person seeking information on any subject of interest or concern;
- (2) To work in close co-operation with relevant voluntary and statutory agencies and will refer young people to them when further information or specialist help is required; and
- (3) To provide a variety of outreach activities bringing information to young people through information points, publications, workshops, seminars, exhibitions, and school and youth club work.

## Additional Information:

The National Youth network currently comprises 30 Youth Information Centres, which are mainly funded by the Department of Education and Science. These Centres, which are administered by a variety of youth organisations, operate as an integrated part of locally based youth services and provide a free, generalist, drop-in information service, in specially designed premises, to young people and those who work with them.

## Publications:

Standards for Youth Information Centres

Induction Pack for Youth Information Workers

# North Clondalkin Probation Project (Tower Programme)

**Address:** St. Mark's Lane, Neilstown Road, Clondalkin, Dublin 22.

**Telephone:** (01) 623 6230 **Facsimile:** (01) 623 6237

**Email:** towerprogramme@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1994

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

## **Primary Objective:**

To participate in the development of innovative community sanctions by establishing, maintaining and evaluating, with the support of the Probation and Welfare and the help of local community interests, a programme that reduces the incidence of criminal behaviour and accentuates the personal development of marginalised young people from the North Clondalkin area who have come into conflict with the law.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To devise a programme that challenges the lifestyle of participants;
- (2) To create an environment in which participants are encouraged to face up to the consequences of their criminal behaviour;
- (3) To positively reinforce the fulfilment of the conditions of Community Service Orders; and
- (4) To provide pre-employment training to participants that will foster self-development and modify behaviour patterns that inhibit effective entry into the labour market and equip them with the appropriate skills to secure and retain employment.

**Target Group:** Marginalised young people from the North Clondalkin area aged 16-28 years

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** North Clondalkin area, Dublin 22

**Application Procedure:** Formal process – Referrals from Probation and Welfare and other agencies.  
Also, self referrals accepted.

**Staff Number:** 8 approx.

## Pavee Point Youth Work Programme

**Address:** Pavee Point Travellers Centre, 46 North Great Charles Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 878 0255 **Facsimile:** (01) 874 2626 **Email:** [pavee@iol.ie](mailto:pavee@iol.ie) **Website:** [www.paveepoint.ie](http://www.paveepoint.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1983

**Funding Provided By:** City of Dublin Youth Service Board (CDYSB)

**Primary Objective:**

To enhance the lives of young people in the Traveller Community.

**Aims:**

- (1) Directly providing comprehensive and culturally appropriate programmes of personal development and social education; and
- (2) Playing an advocacy, liaison and resourcing role in relation to decision makers and service providers whose policies and programmes have a bearing on the lives of young travellers.

**Target Group:** Young Travellers aged 12-17

**Number of Young People:** 90-100 participants approx.

**Geographical Scope:** Coolock and Finglas, North Dublin

**Application Procedure:** Informal application procedure

**Publications:**

Fact Sheets

Information Brochures

A full listing of documents is available from the website as listed above.

## Positive Sentence Management

**Address:** Positive Sentence Management Team, St. Patrick's Institution, North Circular Road, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 806 2912 **Facsimile:** (01) 806 2912

**Funding Provided By:** Irish Prison Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide positive sentence management for all inmates in St. Patrick's Institution.

**Aims:**

- (1) To provide a range of services to maintain an inmates well-being both physical and mental;
- (2) To prepare inmates for release; and
- (3) To lessen the detrimental experience of prison.

**Additional Information:**

The Positive Sentence Management programme is currently only available in the Drug Free Division of St. Patrick's Institution. It is hoped to expand this programme in the future.

**Target Group:** All inmates in St.Patrick's Institution

**Number of Young People:** 100 participants approx.

**Geographical Scope:** St. Patrick's Institution, Dublin 7

**Application Procedure:** Standard Form

## Priorswood Taskforce on Joyriding

**Address:** Community Development Project Priorswood, The Outreach Centre,  
Clonsaugh Drive, Priorswood, Dublin 17.

**Telephone:** (01) 848 6458 **Facsimile:** (01) 867 1182

**Email:**colette.outeach@oceanfree.net

**Organisation Established:** 1998

### Primary Objective:

To address the problem of auto / crime joyriding in the Priorswood area.

### Aims:

To identify the main features of the joyriding problem in the area in order to provide a basis for the development of a strategy for reducing the scale of the problem.

### Additional Information:

The Priorswood taskforce on Joyriding is currently in the process of carrying out research as to what future direction should be taken by the Force in relation to working with persons engaged in joyriding.

It is hoped that in September 2005 approx., this research will be published and will be utilised to once again address the problem of auto / crime joyriding in the Priorswood area.

**Target Group:** Those engaged in joyriding.

**Geographical Scope:** Priorswood area, Dublin 17.

### Publications:

Farrington, D. *"Joyriding: A Local Response"* Dublin (2001)

**Available:** [www.dublincity.ie/services/joyriding.htm](http://www.dublincity.ie/services/joyriding.htm) [Last accessed: 01-01-2005]

## Southill Outreach Ltd.

**Address:** Unit 16, Kilmallock Road Enterprise Centre, Kilmallock Road, Kilmallock, Kilmallock, Limerick.

**Telephone:** (01) 410 900 **Facsimile:** (061) 418 212

**Organisation Established:** 1980

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide assistance to young people involved in truancy, substance abuse and car stealing who are outside the reach of existing services.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 14 -20 years

**Number of Young People:** Approx. 80 participants per year

**Geographical Scope:** Southill area, Limerick

**Application Procedure:** Referrals through Probation and Welfare / Self referrals and also through street work

**Staff Number:** 6

**Staff (Volunteers):** 1 volunteer

**Publications:**

Annual Reports



## St. Vincent's Trust

**Address:** 9 Henrietta Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 872 2240 **Facsimile:** (01) 872 3486

**Organisation Established:** 1976

**Funding Provided By:** FAS / Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a programme of educational, training, counselling and social development for young people unable to participate in mainstream education.

**Aims:**

- (1) To offer a supportive and caring environment;
- (2) To provide, in a flexible way, accessible opportunities for learning and personal growth; and
- (3) To work in partnership with others to remove obstacles to full participation.

**Target Group:** Young people unable to engage in mainstream education

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin city

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedure and application form

## Tallaght Probation Project

**Address:** Fettercairn House, Cookstown Lane, Tallaght, Dublin 24.

**Telephone:** (01) 462 3622 **Facsimile:** (01) 462 3660

**Organisation Established:** 1995

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To facilitate people involved in offending behaviour to adopt an offending free lifestyle and progress towards personal, social, educational and training goals.

**Additional Information:**

Tallaght Probation Project oversees the running of three projects:

**Target project, Flexible Learning programme and an Arts programme.**

**Target Group:** 16 -25 year olds

**Geographical Scope:** Tallaght area, Dublin 24

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedure with standard form.  
Also, self referrals accepted.

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

## The Arrupe Society

**Address:** 26, Upper Sherrard Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 855 5002 **Facsimile:** (01) 836 4377 **Email:** pmcverry@s-j.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1983

**Funding Provided By:** Health Service Executive/National Lottery/Voluntary contributions

**Primary Objective:**

To provide care and accommodation for homeless boys aged 15 – 18 years.

**Aims:**

- (1) The project seeks to promote the highest possible quality care for young homeless boys living in a number of hostels;
- (2) To provide a warm, caring, safe and supportive environment for young people living there;
- (3) To provide stability for young people so that they can attempt to deal in a positive way with emotional or behavioural problems, which they might experience;
- (4) To equip young people for independent living during their stay; and
- (5) To support and help young people to find employment, training courses or schooling, as appropriate to each one's needs.

**Additional Information:**

The Arrupe Project provides residential accommodation in three centres, Ballymun, Drumcondra and Glasnevin.

**Target Group:** Boys aged 15-18 years, in need of alternative accommodation

**Number of Young People:** 18 young persons

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin area

## The Irish Youth Foundation

**Address:** Unit 39, Boeing Road, Airways Industrial Estate, Santry, Dublin 17.

**Telephone:** (01) 626 1090 **Facsimile:** (01) 626 1072 **Email:** info@iyf.ie **Website:** www.iyf.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1985

**Funding Provided By:** Independent charitable trust

**Primary Objective:**

Independent charitable trust dedicated exclusively to meeting the needs of disadvantaged children and young people.

**Aims:**

- (1) Raising funds and making grants to children's groups and youth organisations throughout Ireland.
- (2) Developing facilities and amenities for children and supplying vital equipment to youth projects; and
- (3) Assessing projects through our programme of action research to ensure that lessons learned in one situation can be can be applied elsewhere.

**Additional Information:**

Each year, approximately 10,000 children from around Ireland benefit from work carried out by groups funded by the Irish Youth Foundation in areas such as homelessness, substance abuse, poverty and social education.

The mission of the IYF is to financially support projects and programmes that make a positive difference in the lives of young Irish people in need.

# The Linkage Programme

**Address:** 32 Lower O'Connell Street, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 874 7354 **Facsimile:** (01) 874 7637 **Email:** Paddy-Linkage@bitc.ie

**Website:** www.bitc.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

## **Primary Objective:**

To provide a job seeking placement and support service for offenders who are returning to the community from prison and also to provide this service to those persons in the community on probation.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To provide appropriate training and employment suitable to participants needs;  
and
- (2) To enable participants to develop a career path.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 16-25 years

**Number of Young People:** 500-600 participants approx. per year

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin, Dundalk, Sligo etc

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedures

## **Publications:**

Annual Reports

## The Presidents' Award - Gaisce

**Address:** The President's Award –Gaisce, State Apartments, Dublin Castle, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 475 8746 **Fascimile:** (01) 475 8749 **Email:** mail@p-award.net

**Website:** www.p-award.net

**Organisation Established:** 1985

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Education and Science

**Primary Objective:**

The National Challenge Award from the President of Ireland to young people between 15 and 25 years of age. To earn an award a young person sets and achieves a challenge in four different areas of activity.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 15-25

**Geographical Scope:** All 32 counties

**Publications:**

Annual Reports

## The Village Project

**Address:** Poppintree Mall, Finglas Village, Dublin 11.

**Telephone:** (01) 811 0644 **Facsimile:** (01) 811 0646 **Email:** info@villageproject.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To promote positive change for young people who are at risk of non-school attendance and/or involvement in criminal matters who are resident in the Dublin 9 and 11 areas.

### Aims:

- (1) To promote a comprehensive assessment of young people;
- (2) To assist agencies in arriving at appropriate solutions for each young person;
- (3) To assist the court in determining appropriate sanctions; and
- (4) To ensure a needs led approach is adopted with each young person coming through the service.

**Target Group:** 12-16 year old young people from Dublin 9 and 11

**Number of Young People:** Three participants

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin 9 and 11

**Application Procedure:** Formal application process

**Staff Number:** 5 approx.

### Publications:

Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology, *Evaluation of the Village Project*, Dublin (2001)

## Tivoli Training Centre

**Address:** 24 Tivoli Terrace South, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin.

**Telephone:** (01) 284 1028 **Facsimile:** (01) 280 2699 **Email:** ypd@indigo.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1984

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To provide training, personal development certification and job seeking / keeping skills to young people.

### Aims:

- (1) To prepare trainees for employment through the training package;
- (2) To provide practical, quality training in skills linked to the individual's capabilities;
- (3) To help trainees to develop self-awareness, identify strengths, build self-confidence and improve their life and communication skills; and
- (4) To foster their personal and social growth.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 15 years or over

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Referrals from the Probation and Welfare Service

**Application Procedure:** Formal and Informal application procedure.

### Publications:

Annual Reports



## Treble R Industries

**Address:** Chancery Lane, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 475 1977 / 475 1581 **Facsimile:** (01) 478 5183

**Email:** trebler@gofree.indigo.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1981

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service.

**Primary Objective:**

Training centre to cater for young males and females aged 15-25 on probation, supervision or generally at risk.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 15 years or above

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Referrals from Probation and Welfare

**Application Procedure:** Formal referral process

## TREO Port Láirge Ltd

**Address:** 34 Tycor Business Centre, Tycor, Waterford.

**Telephone:** (051) 379 740 **Facsimile:** (051) 379 740 **Email:** treoportlairge@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To reduce criminal activity among socially excluded young adults in Waterford through the development of an innovative community based initiative that works with actual and potential offenders and to offer support and direction to young people.

### Aims:

- (1) To create a constructive environment where the personal and social development of participants can be addressed;
- (2) To increase the self-esteem and self-confidence of participants;
- (3) To develop the communication, literacy, numeracy and planning skills of the participants;
- (4) To improve the quality of life of the participants and of those effected by their behaviour;
- (5) To increase the life and employment chances of the participants;
- (6) To empower participants to take positive control over their lives;
- (7) To support participants to play a full and positive role in their community and society in general;
- (8) To provide a forum where the rebuilding of relationships between the participants and the community can take place;
- (9) To develop an advocacy and referral system;
- (10) To develop a mentoring and guidance service that maximises the participants access to appropriate and useful training, education and development where this is appropriate and/or relevant, which meet the needs of the participant;
- (11) To design, develop and implement training, education and development programmes where no current appropriate and/or relevant response exists;

- (12) To ensure that participants referred from the criminal justice system observe the conditions of their supervision; and
- (13) To promote the participants' good practice around time management including punctuality and attendance.

**Target Group:** 16-23 year old persistent offenders  
**Number of Young People:** 36 participants  
**Geographical Scope:** Waterford area  
**Application Procedure:** Application form  
**Staff Number:** 3 .5 core staff / and 4 part time

**Publications:**

Annual Report 2003

## Tuam Community Training Workshop

**Address:** Vicarschoral Land, Tuam, Co. Galway.

**Telephone:** (093) 28115 **Facsimile:** (093) 25673 **Email:** tctc@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1987

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

### Primary Objective:

To provide for the training and educational needs of those at risk in the community.

### Aims:

- (1) Provide the probation service with an alternative programme for their clients;
- (2) Improve the clients self-esteem and self confidence;
- (3) Provide the skills to enable the trainee to find employment; and
- (4) Encourage trainees to continue in further adult education programmes.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 16 years or over

**Number of Young People:** 8-10 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Galway area

**Application Procedure:** Application form

**Staff Number:** 3 full time / part time teachers

### Publications:

Information Brochure

## W.H.A.D.

**Address:** Cherry Orchard Equine Centre, Cherry Orchard, Ballyfermot, Dublin 10.

**Telephone:** (01) 620 9160

**Organisation Established:** 1988

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a setting in which young offenders could address their offending and seek other alternative activities in their own localities.

**Additional Information:**

The President's Award is one such activity provided for by W.H.A.D.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young persons aged 16 upwards. Also, young people aged below 16 years.
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	12 participants approx
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Ballyfermot area, Dublin 10
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referrals from Probation and Welfare, Community Centres etc.
<b>Staff Number:</b>	2 full time and part time probation officer

## Waterford Probation Residence

**Address:** 15 Bath Street, Waterford.

**Telephone:** (051) 852 772 **Facsimile:** (051) 855 507

**Organisation Established:** 1983

**Funding Provided By:** Probation and Welfare Service

**Primary Objective:**

Residential centre which encourages residents to address particular aspects of their behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) To provide a structure where residents can and have to attend Youthreach or Waterford youth industries to attain some level of education relevant to their needs; and
- (2) To provide a basis for the resident to be able to return to family life and remain outside the justice system.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 15-19 years

**Number of Young People:** 7 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Dependent on referrals

**Application Procedure:** Referrals from the Probation and Welfare Service

**Staff Number:** 9 core staff

# Waterford Youth Training and Education Centre

**Address:** Ballinaneashagh, Cork Road, Waterford.

**Telephone:** (051) 873 358 **Facsimile:** (051) 857 942 **Email:** wytec@eircom.net

**Website:** www.wytec.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1984

**Funding Provided By:** FAS

**Primary Objective:**

Community Youth training and education centre for early school leavers and young unemployed people.

**Aims:**

- (1) To provide young people with basic training in practical skills; and
- (2) To provide young people with more personal and social confidence, leading to better prospects in the job market.

**Target Group:** Early school leavers aged 15 years upwards

**Number of Young People:** 60 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Waterford area

**Application Procedure:** Application form

**Staff Number:** 17

## Young People at Risk (YPAR)

**Address:** YPAR, c/o 22 Mountjoy Square, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (086) 383 7201 **Facsimile:** (01) 855 0589 **Email:** david.little@mailc.hse.ie

**Organisation Established:** YPAR became an active Centre for High Intensity under the Youth Empowerment Programme in 2004.

**Funding Provided By:** Irish Youth Foundation and the CS Mott Foundation.

### Primary Objective:

To evaluate and integrate current services in childcare and youth work in the North East Inner City in an attempt to identify and develop additional services and also to create best practice models in this area.

### Aims:

- (1) To establish an integrated, interagency structure for children and youth at risk;
- (2) To improve the quality and delivery of services for children and youth at risk;
- (3) To establish appropriate mechanisms to co-ordinate and integrate services for children and youth at risk;
- (4) To support young people at risk in accessing services, education, training and employment;
- (5) To ensure anti-discriminatory and accessible policies and practices in services for young people at risk;
- (6) To support children and youth at risk to develop the skills and capacities needed to become active members of the community;
- (7) To ensure that the voices and views of young people at risk are heard; and
- (8) To evaluate the intervention from the very beginning, in order to monitor progress and to learn what works and what doesn't.

**Target Group:** Children under 18 years of age experiencing severe personal, family, educational and social problems.

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin North East Inner City (Postal areas 1 & 3)



**Application Procedure:** No application / referral procedure as YPAR is not a service provider. However, affiliation to YPAR is open to all service providers or interested parties working in the area who subscribe to its aims.

**Staff Number:** A half-time co-ordinator and half-time researcher.

**Publications:**

A number of reports have been produced as part of the overall YEPP Programme Evaluation Structure:

Context Report North East Inner City

Interim Evaluation Report

Mapping of Local Services (Being Finalised)

## Youth Advocate Project (YAP)

**Address:** First Floor Office, 43-44 Dorset Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 887 9745 **Website:** [www.yapinc.org](http://www.yapinc.org)

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Health Service Executive

### Primary Objective:

To prevent young people going into residential care, foster care, juvenile detention and to reintegrate young people from residential care, foster care and juvenile detention.

### Aim:

To provide community based alternatives for the care and protection of individuals who are, have been, or may be subject to compulsory placement in public or private institutions.

### Additional Information:

The Youth Advocate Programme employs a number of advocates to work with a young person. These are persons from the local community where the young person resides. Advocates provide 24 hour crisis intervention support for such young persons.

YAP also has programmes running in Galway, Roscommon, Meath, Louth and Cavan.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Under 18's who are at risk of going into restrictive care
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	25 families per six-month period / 50 young people per year approx
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	North Dublin
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referrals only through Social Work Department of Health Service Executive
<b>Staff Number:</b>	3 full time Number of Advocates - part time basis

# Garda Youth Diversion Projects

**Address:** Garda Youth Diversion Projects Office, Community Relations Department, An Garda Síochána, Harcourt Square, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 666 3836 **Facsimile:** (01) 666 3836 **Email:** agecard@iol.ie **Website:** www.garda.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1991

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To prevent young people from becoming further involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

## Aims:

- (1) Divert young people from becoming involved in criminal or anti-social behaviour;
- (2) Provide suitable activities to facilitate personal development and encourage civic responsibility and work towards improving the long-term employability prospects of the participants.

In achieving the above, projects will seek to support and improve local Garda and community relations and enhance the quality of life in the area.

## Additional Information:

In order for a juvenile to be eligible for caution under the programme, the following criteria must be met:

- The offender is under 18 years of age at the time of the commission of the offence;
- The juvenile must admit involvement in the crime/ offence;
- The juvenile was not cautioned previously, or if cautioned previously it would be deemed appropriate to administer a further caution; and

- The parents, guardians or person acting in loco parentis agree to terms of the caution.

Currently sixty-four such projects have been established. Details on each specific project are outlined below.

### **Publications**

Bowden, M. and Higgins, L. *The Impact and Effectiveness of Garda Special Projects*, Department of Justice Equality and Law Reform, Dublin (2000)

Centre for Social and Educational Research, Dublin Institute of Technology, *Garda Youth Diversion Project Guidelines*, Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin (2001)

Warren, A. *Study of Participants in Garda Special Projects*, Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform, Dublin (2001)

## Listing of Diversion Projects

Able Project	242
Acorn Project	243
ALF (Athlone Looking Forward)	244
BALL Project	245
Ballincollig Action Project	246
Ban Project	247
Bandon Youth Project	248
BAPADE Project	249
BLOCK Project	250
Boyne Project	251
Bray New Directions (BDNP)	252
Bris Youth Project	253
Cabra “Step Up” Project	254
Clonmel Youth Diversion	256
CODY Project	257
Corpus Christ Youth (C.C.Y.D.G.)	258
Dan Project	259
Dungarvan Advances Youth (DAY)	260
DIME Project	261
Ennis Project	262
FAN Project	263
FAYRE – Orgra Chorcaí	264
Feabhas	265
Glen Action Project	266
GRAFT	267
HAY	268
HIGH Voltage	269
Jay Project (Jobstown Action for Youth)	270
Junction	271
Key Project (Fettercairn / Glenshane)	272
Kilkenny City Garda Youth Project	273

Knocknaheeny / Hollyhill Project	274
Loughlinstown and Ballybrack (LAB)	275
LCNYDP	276
LCSYI – Limerick South City Youth Initiative	277
LEAF Project	278
LEAP	279
Mahon Action for Youth (MAY)	280
Monaghan NYP	281
MOST	282
Mullingar EYE	283
Navan Youth Development Project (NYPD)	284
NICKOL	286
Poddle Close	287
Roscommon Active Diversion	288
SAFE Project	289
SAY	290
Sli Eile Project	291
SMART	292
SWAY	293
SWIFT	294
TACT Project	295
TEAM Project	296
Tralee Youth Diversion - Connect 7	297
Just Us	298
Waterford Inner City Youth Development Project (PACT)	299
WAY Project	300
WEB	301
Woodale	302
YAB- (Youth Action Ballina)	303
YAK- (Youth Action for Kilmore)	304
YAPS- (Youth Action Project Sligo)	305
YEW- (Youth Enhancement in Whitechurch)	306
Youth Intervention Service	307

# Able Project

**Address:** 201 Decies Road, Ballyfermot, Dublin 10.

**Telephone:** (01) 620 3994 **Facsimile:** (01) 620 3747 **Email:** ableproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To enable young people aged 10-18 years of age who are in trouble with the law or at risk of being in trouble with the law to develop their inter personal and social skills that will enable them to stay out of trouble with the law.

## Aims:

- (1) Identify young people aged 10-18 years of age who are either in trouble with the law or at risk of being in trouble with the law;
- (2) Design and implement appropriate interventions for the target group;
- (3) Support community based initiatives that involve young people in worthwhile developmental programmes and activities;
- (4) Liaise with other youth serving agencies in the area; and
- (5) Strengthen Gardaí / community relations.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 10-18 years who are in trouble with the law or at risk of being in trouble with the law

**Number of Young People:** 30-35 young people

**Geographical Scope:** Lower and middle Ballyfermot area, Dublin 10

**Application Procedure:** Standard form and informal application procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

## Publications:

Annual Reports are submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Acorn Project

**Address:** St. Joseph's Hall, St. Mary's Road, Edenderry, Co. Offaly.

**Telephone:** (046) 97 32854 **Facsimile:** (046) 97 32854

**Email:** kfarrellacorn@eircomyahoo.co.uk

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### **Primary Objective:**

To target young people out of the educational system at an early age who may become young people at risk.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young people aged 12-18 years
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	15 core group / 45 regular participants
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referral procedure
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Edenderry area, Co. Offaly
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator 2 part time staff

### **Publications:**

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# Athlone Looking Forward (ALF)

**Address:** Midlands Regional Youth Service, Gleeson Street, Garden Vale, Athlone.

**Telephone:** (090) 64 77075 **Facsimile:** (090) 64 77076 **Email:** midyouth@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To provide by means of a multi-agency approach a range of support programmes to young people who are experiencing difficulties in the home, school or social situation or through involvement in crime.

## Aims:

- (1) To target young people who are already involved with Gardaí or the probation service;
- (2) To raise confidence and self-esteem in these groups through the positive participation in activities which challenge inappropriate behaviour and offer an alternative to crime;
- (3) To promote positive relationships between young people and the Gardaí; and
- (4) To provide an access point to young people who are potentially deemed as “at risk”.

**Target Group:** Young people who have committed a criminal offence and are likely to remain in the criminal justice system and those at risk

**Number of Young People:** 40 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Local authority housing estates, Athlone town

**Application Procedure:** Referrals procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

# BALL Project

**Address:** Millennium Youth & Community Centre, Church Road, Lisduggan, Waterford.

**Telephone:** (051) 355 715 **Facsimile:** (051) 355 715 **Email:** ballydp@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1996

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people aged 8-18 “at risk”.

**Aims:**

- (1) Engage at risk youth in preventative / intervention programmes; and
- (2) Challenge young people on their behaviour and support them to make changes.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 8-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 50 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Ballybeg, Larchville and Lisduggan areas of Waterford City

**Application Procedure:** Formal Referral procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 full time / 1 part time

**Staff (Volunteers):** Small number of volunteers

**Publications:**

Annual report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Ballincollig Action Project (B.A.P)

**Address:** Unit 5, Great Island Enterprise Centre, Innishmore, Ballincollig, Co. Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 487 8682      **Facsimile:** (021) 487 8682

**Email:** ballincolligyouthproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### **Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from involvement in criminal or anti-social behaviour by providing suitable activities to facilitate personal development and promote civic responsibility.

### **Aims:**

- (1) Prevent crime through community and multi-agency co-operation and to improve the quality of life within the community;
- (2) Support and improve Garda community relations; and
- (3) To build up the confidence of the participants and talk about choices and responsibility and the effect their behaviour is having not only on themselves but also on their family and friends.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 12 -17 years

**Number of Young People:** 20-25 young people

**Geographical Scope:** Ballincollig area, Co. Cork

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal application procedures with a standard form

**Staff Number:** 1 project coordinator

### **Publications:**

Annual review by the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# BÁN Project

**Address:** Ballybane Resource Centre, Ballybane, Galway.

**Telephone:** (091) 768 299 / 757 361 **Facsimile:** (091) 768 290

**Email:** ainedunne27@eircom.net **Website:** www.foroige.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To run direct intervention groups and provide individual support to young people who have been referred by the JLO, Community Gardaí and others.

## Aims:

- (1) To support young people to remain in formal education and / or helping them access further training / education; and
- (2) To liaise with other relevant agencies to identify gaps and respond to needs.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 10-18 years who are in trouble or at risk of getting into trouble with the law.

**Number of Young People:** 50 – 100 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Ballybane area of East Galway

**Application Procedure:** Formal referral procedure from the JLO, Community Gardaí and others.

**Staff Number:** 1 coordinator

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality & Law Reform

# Bandon Youth Project

**Address:** 24 Deer Park, Bandon, Co. Cork.

**Telephone:** (023) 43997 **Email:** bandonyouthproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To work with young people at risk to involve them consciously and actively in their own development and in the development of their community.

**Aims:**

- (1) To work with young people involved in or at risk of becoming involved in crime criminal anti social behaviour;
- (2) To build up Garda / Community relations; and
- (3) To provide a safe environment for at risk young people in which to do personal development groups and educational and recreational activities.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12 -18 years

**Number of Young People:** 40 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Bandon town

**Application Procedure:** Referrals from JLO, schools and other relevant agencies.

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# BAPADE Project

**Address:** KDYS Youth Centre, Fairhill, Killarney, Co. Kerry.

**Telephone:** (064) 38245 / (087) 206 6738 **Email:** kenoneill@kdys.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To develop and provide a holistic youth work response to the identified needs of young people in the Ardshananooley, Arnutus, Pinewood, Deer Park, and Ballyspillane housing estates to enable them to become critical, creative, self aware, responsible and active participants in their own communities and in society and divert them from crime and substance abuse.

## Aims:

- (1) Develop existing summer projects to include young travellers;
- (2) To develop and promote Gardaí / Community relations; and
- (3) To develop and maintain links with VEC / FAS training centres located in the area.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young people aged 10-16 years in target areas in danger of getting involved in crime, substance abuse or any deviant behaviour.
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	5 housing estates: Ballyspillane, Ardshanavooly, Pinewood, Arbutus & Deerpark.
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Informal procedures
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Block Project

**Address:** 3 Church Street, Portlaoise, Co. Laois.

**Telephone:** (0502) 61934 **Facsimile:** (0502) 61934 **Email:** blockproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) To prevent young people from becoming engaged in anti social behaviour; and
- (2) To support and improve local Gardaí / community relations.

**Number of Young People:** Individual and group work

**Geographical Scope:** Portlaoise town

**Application Procedure:** Referrals procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

# Boyne Project

**Address:** 278 St. Finians Park, Drogheda.

**Telephone:** (041) 983 9916 **Facsimile:** (041) 984 4037 **Email:** Boyne278@yahoo.co.uk

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To empower young people and adults to realise and fulfil their full potential.

**Aims:**

To provide a programme based on learning by doing, life skills, personal responsibility and team building through sports and physical activities.

**Target Group:** Young people at risk of becoming involved in anti social behaviour

**Geographical Scope:** Southside of Drogheda

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



## Bray New Directions (BNDP)

**Address:** C/O Bray Youth Service, Florence Road, Bray, Co. Dublin.

**Telephone:** (01) 282 8324 / 8325 **Facsimile:** (01) 286 5981 **Website:** www.cyc.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

To engage with young people in Bray involved or most at risk of getting involved in criminal and anti-social behaviour.

### Aims:

- (1) To provide a fixed term support and education programme to young offenders;
- (2) To build and nurture positive relationships with the participants;
- (3) To explore not only the offending behaviour but some of the issues underlying it; and
- (4) To link in creatively with other service providers in the area.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 14-16 years at risk or involved in criminal behaviour

**Number of Young People:** Small groups of participants

**Geographical Scope:** Bray area, Co. Wicklow

**Application Procedure:** Informal application procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

### Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# BRIS Justice Youth Project

**Address:** The Community Centre, Corrach Buí, Ragoon, Galway.

**Telephone:** (091) 581 366 **Facsimile:** (091) 581 366 **Email:** jamiddleton@hotmail.com

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To address the needs of the young people of the Westside area especially those most at risk of being in trouble with the law and divert them from becoming involved in crime and anti social behaviour and so improve their prospects of long term employability.

## Aims:

- (1) To identify and work directly with young people at risk of being in trouble with the law;
- (2) To support and maintain young people in school who are in risk of dropping out of school early;
- (3) To provide support and help young offenders, with the view of reintegrating them back into the community;
- (4) To support and improve Garda/community relations; and
- (5) To provide suitable activities and diversion programmes to facilitate personal development and encourage civic responsibility.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 26 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Galway area

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Cabra “Step Up” Project

**Address:** C/O Cabra Parkside Complex, Ratoath Road, Cabra, Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 838 2644 **Facsimile:** (01) 868 7278 **Email:** cabrayp@cdysb.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To offer young people (at risk of being involved in the Criminal Justice System) on the basis of their voluntary involvement, developmental and educational experiences, which will equip them to play an active part in a democratic society as well as meet their own own needs.

## Aims:

- (1) To facilitate small developmental groups to enable young people to identify issues and problems and improve their personal and social skills;
- (2) To facilitate developmental activities in arts, crafts, outdoor pursuits, community awareness, life skills, for the purpose of increasing the young persons self esteem and competence by learning new skills through their participation in a range of activities;
- (3) To provide individual support of the young person (by youth worker) for the purpose of fostering an atmosphere and relationship of trust;
- (4) To offer individual support to help the young person to deal with specific personal problems; and
- (5) To work in the broader community for the purpose of developing contacts with relevant agencies/personnel for the purpose of planning a co-ordinated response to the needs of youth at risk.

**Target Group:** Young people aged between 10-21 years who are residents in Cabra, Dunard and McKee areas

**Number of Young People:** 40 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Cabra, Dunard and McKee areas

**Application Procedure:** Participants are referred by the Gardaí, J.L.O, Community Representative or Home School Liaison Officer

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Project annual reports are submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Clonmel Youth Diversion

**Address:** Wilderness Youth and Community Centre, Wilderness Grove, Clonmel, Co. Tipperary.

**Telephone:** (052) 780713 **Facsimile:** (052) 70876 **Email:** cyd@wrys.iol.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To engage 8 to 18 year olds who are involved in criminal / antisocial behaviour.

## Aims:

- (1) Facilitate personal development;
- (2) Raise confidence and self-esteem through group work and one-to-one sessions;
- (3) Encourage young people to take responsibility for shaping their life in a positive way; and
- (4) Encourage young people to take responsibility for their actions.

**Target Group:** 8-18 year olds “at risk” or involved in criminal/anti-social behaviour

**Number of Young People:** 35 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Clonmel town

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 coordinator /1 sessional worker

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# CODY Project

**Address:** The Equine Centre, Cherry Orchard, Ballyfermot, Dublin 10.

**Telephone:** (01) 620 9160 / 9163 **Facsimile:** (01) 626 2799

**Organisation Established:** 1996

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To target young people between the ages of 11-21 years who are at risk of, or involved in criminal activity.

## Aims:

- (1) To concentrate on building positive relationships between CODY, local young people, Gardaí and community groups;
- (2) To challenge destructive behaviour carried out by young people; and
- (3) To contribute to the overall development of Cherry Orchard as a positive and progressive place to live.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 11-21 years who are at risk of, or involved in criminal activity

**Number of Young People:** 30 young people per week

**Geographical Scope:** Cherry Orchard area, Ballyfermot

**Application Procedure:** Referrals via: JLO, Social workers, schools, self referral, parental referral and street work.

**Staff Number:** 3 co-ordinators

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Corpus Christi Youth (C.C.Y.D.G.)

**Address:** Unit 3-7, Moyross Enterprise Centre, Knocklisheen Road, Moyross, Limerick.

**Telephone:** (061) 451 344 **Facsimile:** (061) 451 764 **Email:** andyob@gofree.indigo.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1994

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### **Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal/anti-social behaviour and prevent crime through community and multi-agency co-operation and to improve the quality of life within the community.

### **Aims:**

- (1) Provide suitable activities to facilitate personal development and encourage civic responsibility; and
- (2) Support and improve Garda Community Relations.

**Target Group:** Young people at risk aged between 10-20 years

**Geographical Scope:** Moyross area, Northside of Limerick City

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal application procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

### **Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Dán Project

**Address:** Irish Farm Centre, Bluebell, Dublin 12.

**Telephone:** (01) 473 5332 **Facsimile:** (01) 473 5007 **Email:** danproject@dublin.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To engage young people through focused needs based interventions.

**Aims:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Geographical Scope:** South West Inner City, Dublin

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# DAY

## (Dungarvan Advances Youth)

**Address:** Dungarvan Youth Club, Rinnasillogue, Dungarvan, Co. Waterford.

**Telephone:** (058) 23620 **Facsimile:** (058) 45283 **Email:** day@iol.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

To reduce the incidence of juvenile offending in Dungarvan, enhance interaction between the Gardaí and young people and increase self and community esteem which would have positive knock on effects for at risk youths and their families in the community.

### Aims:

- (1) To respond appropriately to the needs of young people and undertake effective interventions with young people; and
- (2) To support young people on an individual and group level.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 10-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 22 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Dungarvan area, Waterford

**Application Procedure:** Referrals primarily by the JLO.

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Staff (Volunteers):** 2

### Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# DIME Project

**Address:** Vietnamese Centre, 45-46 Hardwicke Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 887 4319

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To work with young people young people in or at risk of being involved in anti social behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 12 -18 years

**Number of Young People:** Individual / group work

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin 1

**Application Procedure:** Referrals through J.L.O. social workers and community referrals

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

# Ennis Youth Project

**Address:** Clare Youth Service, Carmody Street, Ennis, Co. Clare.

**Telephone:** (065) 684 5353 / (086) 881 7990 **Facsimile:** (065) 682 9416

**Email:** pmcmullin@clareyouthservice.org

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To provide intensive intervention with the target group of “at risk” young people.

## Aims:

- (1) To subdivide the target group into a primary and secondary grouping based on an assessment of the level of risk, willingness to engage and level of involvement in criminal activity and anti-social behaviour; and
- (2) To provide participants in the primary group with more intensive levels of intervention.

**Target Group:** Young persons “at risk”

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Ennis West area

**Application Procedure:** Main source of referrals is through the J.L.O.

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

An annual report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# FAN Project (FAN)

**Address:** Finglas Youth Service, Unit 2 Main Street, Finglas Village, Dublin 11.

**Telephone:** (01) 834 1436 **Facsimile:** (01) 834 1437 **Email:** info@fys.ie **Website:** www.cyc.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To identify young people “at risk” and involve them in legitimate constructive and developmental activities and direct them away from conflict with authorities.

## Aims:

- (1) To identify and work directly with young people at risk of being in trouble with the law;
- (2) To provide young people with skills and alternative ways of spending leisure time; and
- (3) To foster positive relationships between young people local residents, community groups and those in authority.

**Target Group:** Young people involved or “at risk” of becoming involved in crime or who are known to the Gardaí

**Number of Young People:** 27 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Finglas South area

**Application Procedure:** Standard recommendation form

**Staff Number:** 2 co-ordinators

## Publications:

Annual report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## F.A.Y.R.E. – Orgra Chorcai

**Address:** 20 Patrick's Hill, Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 439 2102 **Email:** fayreproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To engage with 12-18 year olds that are or may become involved in anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) To build confidence and self-esteem of young persons;
- (2) To increase positive relationships with members of their families, community, peers, teachers and members of An Garda Síochána;
- (3) To work on alcohol/drug abuse;
- (4) To tackle aggressive behaviour;
- (5) To discuss choices and responsibility with relation to negative behaviour; and
- (6) To discuss options available to the young person with regards to their future.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 36 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Farranree/Fairhill area, Northside Cork City

**Application Procedure:** Referrals through JLO, Schools and Parents

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report of submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Feabhas

**Address:** Parish Hall, St. Colman's Hall, Cobh, Co. Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 481 6308 **Email:** feabhas@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To examine behaviour more comprehensively and also to assess the needs and support required by young persons.

**Aims:**

To divert young people from engaging in criminal / anti social behaviour.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young people aged 12-18 years
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	One to one work with individuals
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Cobh area, Co. Cork
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referral procedures
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# G.A.P. Glen Action Project

**Address:** 85 Comeragh Park, The Glen, Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 455 1127 **Facsimile:** (021) 455 3145

**Email:** info@glenactionproect.org **website:** www.glenactionproject.org

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To divert young “at risk” people in the Glen area of Cork City from becoming involved in criminal or anti-social behaviour.

## Aims:

- (1) To prevent crime through the community and concerned agencies working together;
- (2) To direct young people from becoming involved in crime or anti-social behaviour;
- (3) To provide a way in which young people can do things for others and improve community life; and
- (4) To support and improve Garda / Community relations.

**Target Group:** 10-16 year old young people at risk of involvement in crime or those already involved in crime

**Number of Young People:** 35 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Glen area of Cork City

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## G.R.A.F.T.

**Address:** R.Y.S Neilstown Road, Clondalkin, Dublin 22.

**Telephone:** (01) 457 0363 **Facsimile:** (01) 457 8505 **Email:** info@rys.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1991

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To challenge young peoples behaviour and attitudes and act as a link between the community and Gardaí.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 63 participants

**Geographical Scope:** North Clondalkin

**Application Procedure:** Referrals through JLO, Community Gardaí and Schools.

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# HAY

**Address:** St. Agathas Hall, Dunne Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 855 4024 **Email:** hayproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To enable young people to involve themselves actively and consciously in their own development and in the development of their community.

**Aims:**

To divert young people who have come into contact or who are at risk of coming into contact with the Gardaí or the legal system.

**Target Group:** Young people between 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 20-25 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Summerhill, North Strand and Ballybough, North East Inner City Dublin

**Application Procedure:** Referrals primarily through the J.I.O. and schools. Also, self referrals.

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# High Voltage

**Address:** 16 Oakland Park, Dundalk, Co. Louth.

**Telephone:** (042) 935 277 **Facsimile:** (042) 933 1599 **Email:** highvoltage@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To enable the personal, social and educational development of young people in Cox's Demense, believing in the potential within every young person and to encourage them to become actively involved in their own development and in the development of the community.

**Aim:**

To enable identified young people in Cox's Demense to stay free from crime and to provide alternative activities which will divert them from crime and anti-social behaviour thereby preventing them from entering the juvenile justice system.

**Additional Information:**

The High Voltage Project is part of the Cox's Demense Youth and Community Project.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young people at risk of engaging in anti-social behaviour
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Cox's Demense area, north of Dundalk town
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Formal referral procedure
<b>Staff Number:</b>	7 full time / 4 part time

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# J.A.Y Project

## (Jobstown Action for Youth)

**Address:** 18 Kiltalown Way, Jobstown, Tallaght, Dublin 24.

**Telephone:** (01) 414 8118 **Facsimile:** (01) 414 8118 **Email:** mary@tys.ie

**Website:** www.foroige.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To target young people at risk of becoming involved in criminal or anti-social behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) Divert young people from becoming involved in criminal/anti-social behaviour;
- (2) Provide suitable activities to facilitate personal and community development;
- (3) Support and improve Garda / community relations; and
- (4) To provide suitable training/educational opportunities for young people.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 10-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 60 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Jobstown area, West Tallaght

**Application Procedure:** Referrals taken from J.L.O.'s and schools

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Annual report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Junction Project

**Address:** Parochial Hall, Dunlo Street, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway.

**Telephone:** (090) 964 3473 **Facsimile:** (090) 964 3473 **Email:** junction@gyf.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To deliver youth work programmes in conjunction with local community, voluntary and statutory groups.

## Aims:

- (1) To engage in group work on a weekly basis and work on issues such as communications, relationships, alcohol or other substance abuse, reflecting on personal behaviour;
- (2) To provide programmes in primary and secondary schools to engage young people in activities that compliment and enhance the school curriculum while encouraging young people to remain in education; and
- (3) To provide a summer programme to engage young people in a wide range of recreational and educational activities.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** Group work and one to one work with young people

**Geographical Scope:** Ballinasloe area (both urban and rural)

**Application Procedure:** Referrals procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator / 1 part time worker

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Key Project

## (Fettercairn / Glenshane)

**Address:** Unit 9A, Brookfield Enterprise Centre, Tallaght, Dublin 24.

**Telephone:** (01) 451 6949 / 462 9811 / 451 6322 **Facsimile:** (01) 462 9812 / 451 6949 **Website:** [www.foroige.ie](http://www.foroige.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

To divert young people from conflict with the law.

### Aims:

- (1) Divert young people from anti-social and criminal activity;
- (2) Provide suitable programmes to facilitate personal development;
- (3) Provide positive alternatives for the young people; and
- (4) Strengthen Garda / community relations.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 10-17 years at risk of becoming involved in criminal activity.

**Number of Young People:** 40-70 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Fettercairn, Glenshane & Killinarden areas, Tallaght, Dublin 24

**Application Procedure:** Standard form

**Staff Number:** 2 co-ordinators

### Publications:

Annual report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform.

# Kilkenny City Garda Youth Project

**Address:** Ossory Youth Service, Desart Hall, New Street, Kilkenny.

**Telephone:** (056) 77 61200 **Facsimile:** (056) 77 52385

**Email:** edoyle@ossoryyouth.com

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To prevent crime among young participants and divert them to personal development and good citizenship.

**Target Group:** 12-18 year olds

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Kilkenny City

**Application Procedure:** Special referral group comprising of J.L.O. and a representative from the Probation and Welfare Service

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

Annual report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Knocknahuny / Hollyhill Project

**Address:** Knocknahuny / Hollyhill Youth Centre, Hollyhill, Cork City.

**Telephone:** (021) 430 3902 **Facsimile:** (021) 439 9550 **Email:**

knocknaheenyyouth@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1994

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To enable young people to reject crime and develop as responsible citizens within their own community.

## Aims:

- (1) To prevent / divert young people from committing crime;
- (2) To enable young people to overcome existing obstacles and to develop and express their full potential; and
- (3) To improve community citizenship by young people.

**Target Group:** 10-18 year olds "at risk" of committing crime or involved in crime

**Number of Young People:** 150 plus young people

**Geographical Scope:** Knocknahuny / Hollyhill areas, Cork City

**Application Procedure:** Standard referral form for those involved in core groups and informal procedures for those involved through outreach work

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Staff (Volunteers):** Number of volunteers

## Publications:

The project took part in the evaluation of projects carried out by the Children's Research Centre, Trinity College Dublin on behalf of the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Loughlinstown and Ballybrack Project

## (LAB)

**Address:** Loughlinstown Community Rooms, Loughlinstown, Dublin.

**Telephone:** (01) 282 6165 **Facsimile:** (01) 282 6165

**Email:** colm.phillips@oceanfree.net

**Organisation Established:** 1998

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

To enhance community spirit within the community and in the surrounding areas of Ballybrack / Loughlinstown and to provide programmes and activities for young people.

### Aims:

- (1) To identify and work directly with young people at risk of being in trouble with the law;
- (2) To provide young people with skills and alternative ways to spend their leisure time; and
- (3) To foster positive relationships between young people, local residents, community groups and those in authority.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 10-18 years who are at risk of being in trouble with law

**Number of Young People:** Group work

**Geographical Scope:** Loughlinstown / Ballybrack area, Dublin.

**Application Procedure:** Referral forms

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

### Publications:

An annual report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# LCNYDP

## (North Garda Youth Diversion Project)

**Address:** Northside Youth Development Project, Limerick.

**Telephone:** (061) 468 962 **Facsimile:** (061) 412 795

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To prevent young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

To support and improve local Garda and community relations.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 80 young people

**Geographical Scope:** Ballynanty, Kileely, Thomondgate and St. Mary's Park

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedure

**Staff Number:** 2 co-ordinators

**Publications:**

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Limerick South City Youth Initiative

**Address:** Queen of Peace Community Hall, Roxboro Road, Limerick.

Telephone: (061) 318 097 **Facsimile:** (061) 318 097 **Email:** antimel@yahoo.com

**Organisation Established:** 1997

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To enable young people to develop new skills and abilities.

## Aims:

To target youths whom:

- (1) Exhibit signs of anti social behaviour / breaking the law and are under notice of the Gardaí;
- (2) Involved with negative peer association;
- (3) Disengagement from mainstream education, or experience poor attendance at school; and
- (4) Have limited access to positive recreational activities.

**Target Group:** Young people exhibiting signs of anti social behaviour

**Geographical Scope:** Communities of Our Lady of Lourdes, Holy Family and Queen of Peace

**Application Procedure:** Referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# LEAF Youth Project

**Address:** Meeting House Street, Raphoe, Co. Donegal.

**Telephone:** (074) 917 3922 **Facsimile:** (074) 917 3922

**Email:** raphoeproject@yahoo.com

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## **Primary Objective:**

Community based and community supported project which aims to enable young people to involve themselves consciously and actively in their own development and in the development of society.

## **Aims:**

- (1) Identify young people at risk and develop prevention and intervention programmes to meet their needs;
- (2) To improve Garda / community relations in the area;
- (3) To divert young people from crime and substance abuse;
- (4) To support community based groups which involve young people in developmental programmes and activities;
- (5) To liaise closely with parents, schools community organisations and other agencies working in the area;
- (6) Support parents in their role;
- (7) To strive to enhance life chances for young people in the Raphoe area; and
- (8) To involve young people consciously and actively in their own development and the development of society.

**Target Group:** Young people between 12-17 years

**Geographical Scope:** Raphoe area, Co. Donegal

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Staff (Volunteers):** 6

# LEAP

**Address:** Earl Street, Longford, Co. Longford.

**Telephone:** (043) 42515 **Facsimile:** (043) 42515 **Email:** longford@hotmail.com

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) To target and work directly in a variety of ways, with young people at risk of being in trouble with the law.
- (2) To support and assist community based activities which involve young people in constructive activities;
- (3) To provide support services and assistance to parents based on identified needs;
- (4) To involve the Gardaí in working with the community and with young people; and
- (5) To assist in the development of new skills and hobbies with the young people to increase self esteem.

**Target Group:** Young people at risk of being in trouble with the law

**Geographical Scope:** Longford town

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Mahon Action for Youth (M.A.Y.)

**Address:** Ringmahon House, Ringmahon Road, Mahon, Co. Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 435 9070 **Facsimile:** (021) 435 7374

**Organisation Established:** 1996

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To prevent crime among young persons in the Mahon area of Cork.

## Aims:

- (1) Identify target group including families;
- (2) Include target group in project;
- (3) Seek employment, (temporary or permanent), for youth; and
- (4) Include feedback to be from families as part of programme.

**Target Group:** Young people in trouble with the Gardaí or at risk of getting into trouble

**Number of Young People:** 30 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Mahon suburb of Cork.

**Application Procedure:** Referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

An annual report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Monaghan NYP

**Address:** Ardroe House, Glen Road, Monaghan.

**Telephone:** (047) 71663 **Facsimile:** (047) 72709 **Email:** monaghannyp@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To provide a targeted community based preventative, support and development service for young people at risk through an integrated multi-agency approach to child and family development.

## Aims:

- (1) To provide support and intervention for young people by engaging them in personal development;
- (2) To expand the range of community based youth services in Monaghan town area by supporting volunteers to provide youth activities; and
- (3) To implement preventative programmes for young people in partnership with local voluntary and statutory agencies.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 10-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 60 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Monaghan town area

**Application Procedure:** Informal procedures: young people are referred on an informal basis followed by completion of forms

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## Publications:

An annual report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## M.O.S.T.

**Address:** 89 O'Devaney Gardens, North Circular Road, N.C.D., Dublin 7.

**Telephone:** (01) 868 0100 / 838 6225 **Facsimile:** (01) 838 6225

**Email:** mostproject@cdysb.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To provide a wider range of programmes and activities that would cater for young people's individual needs.

<b>Target Group:</b>	12- 21 year olds
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	4 groups of 10 participants and one-to-one work
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Montpellier and O'Devaney area, Dublin 7
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referrals through the J.L.O, Parents and self -referrals
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 co-ordinator / 1 assistant

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Mullingar EYE

**Address:** Energy Plus Dublin Bridge, Mullingar, Co. Westmeath.

**Telephone:** (044) 43696 **Facsimile:** (044) 43636 **Email:** eyeproject@hotmail.com

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To develop a range of social education and sporting programmes in conjunction with members based on their needs to encourage them to adopt and maintain healthy and socially responsible lifestyle choices.

<b>Target Group:</b>	12-18 year olds
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	45 participants
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Mullingar town
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referral procedure
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# Navan Young People's Development Project (NYDP)

**Address:** Community Resource Centre, Fairgreen, Navan, Co. Meath.

**Telephone:** (046) 907 2575 **Facsimile:** (046) 907 2576

**Email:** nypd.project@oceanfree.net

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To equip young people in the target area with life skills for the future in a positive and constructive way.

## Aims:

- (1) To promote the welfare of young people at risk of coming into conflict with the law;
- (2) To empower families to take a more active role in the lives of their young people;
- (3) To divert young people who have come into to the attention of the justice system from becoming involved in persistent anti-social behaviour;
- (4) To equip young people with life skills for the future in a positive, enjoyable and constructive way; and
- (5) To develop links with the local community and all relevant agencies so as to further enhance the integration and development of young people.

**Target Group:** Young people at risk of coming into conflict with the law aged between 9-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 20 full time participants

**Geographical Scope:** Navan area

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator and 1 staff member

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# NICKOL

**Address:** 41 Lower Buckingham Street, Dublin 1.

**Telephone:** (01) 855 1282 **Email:** nickol@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1997

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To support young members by building a good relationship and by providing the space in which issues affecting the young people can be aired and tackled using our own or other outside agency resources.

**Aims:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** Subject to variation

**Geographical Scope:** Dublin North Inner City

**Application Procedure:** Referral procedure

**Staff Number:** 2 project co-ordinators

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Poodle Close Youth Project

**Address:** 8 St. Mary's Road, Crumlin, Dublin 12.

**Telephone:** (01) 402 0723 **Facsimile:** (01) 402 0724 **Email:** Dublin12rys@cdssb.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2003

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

To provide suitable activities to facilitate personal development and encourage civic responsibility.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young person aged 12-18 years
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Poodle Park area, Dublin 12
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referral procedure
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Roscommon Active Diversion (RAD)

**Address:** 1 Dolan's Yard, Main Street, Roscommon.

**Telephone:** (090) 66 28934 / (086) 833 8026 **Facsimile:** (090) 66 28934

**Email:** radyouthproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

Through a combination of intervention and prevention, assist "at risk" young people in the Roscommon town area.

### Aims:

- (1) To provide a drop-in centre/diversion from anti-social behaviour;
- (2) To provide group and individual skills training and recreational activities; and
- (3) Personal and social skills development.

**Target Group:** "At risk" young persons aged between 13-18 years

**Number of Young People:** Approximately 10 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Roscommon

**Application Procedure:** Referrals primarily by J.L.O.

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

### Publications:

Project Information Brochure

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# SAFE Project

**Address:** F.A.B. Community Development Project, Unit 2/3, Community Shopping Centre, Coolcotts, Wexford.

**Telephone:** (053) 42942 **Facsimile:** (053) 42942 **Email:** safeproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

To provide suitable activities to facilitate personal development and encourage civic responsibility.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged between 12-18 years

**Geographical Scope:** 4 Housing estates:  
Ferndale Terrace, Ferndale Park, Ashfield Drive &  
Belvedere Grove, West Wexford

**Application Procedure:** Referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## SAY

**Address:** Sandyford Community Centre, Lamb's Cross, Sandyford, Dublin 18.

**Telephone:** (01) 294 6747 **Facsimile:** (01) 294 6747

**Email:** Peter.lennon@oceanfree.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To cater for at risk young people in the community and those who have come to the attention of the Gardaí.

**Target Group:** 12-18 year olds

**Number of Young People:** Generally, one-to-one work

**Geographical Scope:** Sandyford area

**Application Procedure:** Referrals through J.L.O., Community Gardaí / teachers  
etc

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Annual Report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Sli Eile Project

**Address:** Kilcruttin Centre, Tullamore, Co. Offaly.

**Telephone:** (0506) 24724 **Facsimile:** (0504) 24725

**Email:** slieile-tullamore@oceanfree.net

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people away from crime and contribute positively in society.

**Target Group:** 12-18 year olds

**Number of Young People:** 15-35 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Tullamore and Clara areas, Co. Offaly

**Application Procedure:** Referrals through J.L.O., Community Gardaí, Schools and self referrals.

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator / 1 part time

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# SMART

**Address:** T.I.D.E. Enterprise Centre, 1 Riverbank, Trim, Co. Meath.

**Telephone:** (046) 943 7307 **Facsimile:** (046) 943 8780 **Email:** smart02@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people who are in conflict with the law or at risk of becoming in contact with the law.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Geographical Scope:** Trim area Co. Meath

**Application Procedure:** Referral process through the J.L.O., Community Gardaí, schools, parents etc

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator  
1 part time worker

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# SWAY

**Address:** Youth Resource Centre, St. John's Park, Waterford.

**Telephone:** (051) 844 401 **Facsimile:** (051) 856 141

**Email:** sarahkearns88@hotmail.com

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To engage and work with young people aged 12 -18 years deemed to be at "high risk".

**Aims:**

- (1) To facilitate personal development, raise confidence and self-esteem through both group work and one-to-one sessions;
- (2) To encourage young people to take responsibility for their actions; and
- (3) To support young people in order to keep them away from at risk behaviour (avoiding illegal activities).

**Target Group:** Young people aged between 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 35-40 participants

**Geographical Scope:** John's Park area and Farranpark

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Staff (Volunteers):** Number of Volunteers

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# South West Initiative for Teenagers (SWIFT)

**Address:** St. Ronan's Community Centre, Deansworth, Clondalkin, Dublin 22.

**Telephone:** (01) 457 8211 **Facsimile:** (01) 459 3523 **Website:** [www.cyc.ie](http://www.cyc.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To engage participants in specific programmes that will develop and enhance personal and social skills in a positive and supportive manner.

**Aims:**

- (1) To help build good Community/Garda relations; and
- (2) To provide healthy alternatives to anti-social behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 10-18 at risk

**Number of Young People:** 300 + participants

**Geographical Scope:** Clondalkin area, Dublin 22

**Application Procedure:** Informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

Annual report submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# TACT Project

**Address:** 26 Shournagh Lawn, Togher, Cork.

**Telephone:** (021) 431 6060 **Facsimile:** (021) 431 6065 **Email:** tactcork@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti-social behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) Provide suitable activities to facilitate personal development;
- (2) Encourage civic responsibility; and
- (3) Work towards improving the long-term employability of the participants.

**Additional Information:**

Project programmes are classified under two distinct headings:  
intervention and prevention programmes.

<b>Target Group:</b>	12 -18 year olds
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	2 groups of 6 participants
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Togher area, Cork City
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Formal application process
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# TEAM Project

**Address:** 29 Grange Drive Muirhevnamor, Dundalk.

**Telephone:** (048) 933 7711 **Facsimile:** (048) 932 9501 **Email:** mmcyp@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1988

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To work with those young people who are already under Garda supervision, thereby preventing them from entering the juvenile system.

## Aims:

- (1) To work with young people who are already under Garda supervision, thereby preventing them from entering the juvenile justice system;
- (2) To network with other agencies and local authority bodies to give a broad base and a multi-facet approach to helping young people at risk;
- (3) To facilitate and encourage education and recreation programmes and activities to promote self-esteem and self-awareness in themselves and the community in which they live; and
- (4) To encompass crime prevention strategies and diversion of juvenile crime not only to help offenders from re-offending but also to discourage those who are on the periphery of offending.

**Target Group:** Young people under Garda supervision

**Number of Young People:** 40 main participants and 60 young people in total

**Geographical Scope:** Muirhevnamor area, Dundalk

**Application Procedure:** Referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

## Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Tralee Youth Diversion Projects

## (a) Connect 7

## (b) Just Us Youth Project

### (a) Connect 7

**Address:** 113 Balloonagh Estate, Tralee.

**Telephone:** (066) 719 1030 **Email:** redmondpowell@kdys.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

To develop and provide a holistic youth work response to the identified needs of young people in the Tralee area to enable them to become critical, creative, self aware; and responsible and active participants in their own community and in society and divert them from crime and substance abuse.

### Aims:

- (1) To engage in an extensive outreach programme and to provide information seminars for parents, adults and young people in the community on issues of concern;
- (2) To network both formally and informally with existing youth education and training mentor projects and other projects working in the area; and
- (3) To develop and promote Gardaí community relations.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 8-21 years

**Number of Young People:** 200 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Tralee area

**Application Procedure:** Referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

### Publications:

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## (b) Just Us Youth Project

**Address:** 125 Rathoonane, Tralee, Co. Kerry.

**Telephone:** (086) 382 4897 **Email:** kathleenhiggins@kdys.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To work in a developmental and holistic way with young people “at risk” and develop trusting relationships and respond to their identified needs and to engage them in positive experiences so as to divert them from becoming involved in criminal / antisocial behaviour.

**Aims:**

- (1) Encourage young people to become involved in group work, development work and other activities that meet their needs;
- (2) To work in collaboration with An Garda Síochána and KDYS (Kerry Diocesan Youth Service) to provide a response to the needs of young people;
- (3) To liaise with the community and other organisations working in the area to provide a holistic youth work response; and
- (4) To support voluntary youth work in the geographical area.

**Target Group:** Young people aged between 10-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 200 participants approx

**Geographical Scope:** Tralee area

**Application Procedure:** Formal and Informal application procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Waterford Inner City Youth Development Project (PACT)

**Address:** Edmund Rice, Youth and Community Centre, Manor School, Manor Street, Waterford.

**Telephone:** (051) 850 715 **Facsimile:** (051) 872 710 **Email:** pactproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## **Primary Objective:**

The focus of attention is on applying appropriate methods of challenging young people who have demonstrated involvement or potential involvement in offending behaviour and to engage them in worthwhile, positive and healthy activities which they find suitable and acceptable to them.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young persons aged 12-18 years
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	42 participants
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	Waterford Inner City
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referrals procedure and self referrals
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator / 1 part time worker

## **Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# WAY Project

**Address:** Hillview, Morton's Lane, Wicklow town, Wicklow.

**Telephone:** (0404) 647 823 **Facsimile:** (0404) 647 823 **Email:** wayproject@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To address key issues for young people including: offending behaviour, early school leaving, anger management, personal development, alcohol and drug awareness, training and career opportunities.

**Aims:**

To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** Formal / informal group work and one-to one work with individuals

**Geographical Scope:** Wicklow town and environs

**Application Procedure:** Referral process

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# WEB

## (Working to Enhance Blanchardstown)

**Address:** Buzzardstown House, Mulhuddart, Dublin 15.

**Telephone:** (01) 822 6163 **Facsimile:** (01) 821 0496 **Email:** webproject1@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1995

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To identify young people at risk and develop new intervention programmes to meet their needs.

**Aims:**

- (1) To divert young people from becoming involved in criminal / anti social behaviour; and
- (2) To support and improve local Gardaí / community relations.

**Target Group:** Young people aged 12-18 years

**Geographical Scope:** Blakestown, Mountview, Corduff and Mulhuddart areas of Dublin 15

**Application Procedure:** Referrals procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Wooddale

**Address:** Darndale Belcamp Youth Project, Unit 4 Rear of Pariah Hall, Darndale, Dublin 17.

**Telephone:** (01) 867 4348 **Facsimile:** (01) 867 4349 **Email:** wooddaleyp@cdysb.ie

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

Crime prevention programme aimed at working with young people either involved or at risk of becoming involved in criminal behaviour.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-17 years

**Number of Young People:** 20 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Darndale, Belcamp and Moatview areas of Dublin 17

**Application Procedure:** Referrals primarily through the J.L.O.

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## YAB Project – Youth Action Ballina

**Address:** No. 1 Clarke's Lane, O'Rahilly Street, Ballina, Co. Mayo.

**Telephone:** (096) 70615 **Facsimile:** (096) 70615 **Email:** yab@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 2000

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

### Primary Objective:

To divert young people from conflict with the law and provide a safe environment and encourage young people to take an interest in their community forging positive links between community workers and the project.

### Aims:

- (1) Identify and work with young people "at risk" of being in trouble with the law;
- (2) Provide young people with skills and alternative ways to spend their time; and
- (3) Foster positive relationships between young people, local residents, community groups etc.

**Target Group:** Those on the Garda Juvenile Diversion Programme aged between 12-18 years

**Number of Young People:** 26 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Ballina area, Mayo

**Application Procedure:** Formal and informal procedures

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

### Publications:

An annual and half yearly report available from the Project.

# Youth Action for Kilmore

**Address:** Recreation Centre, Cromcastle Road, Kilmore West, Dublin 5.

**Telephone:** (01) 847 4548 **Facsimile:** 847 4522 **Email:** kilmoreyp@cdysb.ie

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To engage with young people aged between 12 – 16 years who are likely to come to the attention of the Gardaí.

## Aims:

- (1) Direct work: design and deliver a range of interventions to meet participants needs, a flagship programme operating along with a series of workshops, events etc;
- (2) Information: to profile, assess and publish the needs of the target group;
- (3) Networking: To develop and maintain effective relationships in local agencies to the target group; and
- (4) Publications: disseminate learning and progressions made by young people to the wider Kilmore West Community.

**Target Group:** Young people aged between 12-16 years

**Number of Young People:** 10 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Kilmore West area, North East Dublin

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 co-ordinator

## Publications:

An annual report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Youth Action Project Sligo (YAPS)

**Address:** 1 Chapel Street, Sligo.

**Telephone:** (071) 91 44152 **Facsimile:** (071) 91 44150 **Email:** yaps@eircom.net

**Organisation Established:** 1999

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## **Primary Objective:**

To offer interventions in the lives of young people outside the school, home and work setting in order to divert young people from becoming involved in crime.

## **Aims:**

- (1) To target those alienated young people who are out of any structured framework within their lives;
- (2) To provide support to those young people in need of emotional and developmental support; and
- (3) To work with young people on an individual or group activity basis using a variety of approaches.

**Target Group:** Young persons aged 12-17 years

**Number of Young People:** 16 participants

**Geographical Scope:** Sligo area

**Application Procedure:** Formal application procedure

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

## **Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# YEW

## (Youth Enhancement in Whitechurch)

**Address:** Youth Project Room, Scoil Mhuire, Ballyboden, Dublin 16.

**Telephone:** (01) 493 5555 **Facsimile:** (01) 495 4694 **Email:** yewproject@hotmail.com

**Organisation Established:** 2002

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To divert young people from becoming involved, further involved in criminal / anti social behaviour.

**Aims:**

To improve Gardaí / Community relations.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Young persons aged 14-16 years
<b>Number of Young People:</b>	34 participants
<b>Geographical Scope:</b>	4 housing estates: Palmer Park, Pearse Brothers Park, Glenmore Estate and Whitechurch Estate.
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Referral procedure
<b>Staff Number:</b>	1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

# Youth Intervention Service

**Address:** 90 Meath Street, Dublin 8.

**Telephone:** (01) 453 6098 / 473 6183 **Facsimile:** (01) 454 0745 **Email:** [vis@siccda.ie](mailto:vis@siccda.ie)

**Organisation Established:** 2001

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

**Primary Objective:**

To engage with young people who are in danger of engaging in anti social behaviour / drug use.

**Aims:**

To improve Gardaí / community relations.

**Target Group:** Young people engaging in anti-social behaviour aged 14-18 years

**Number of Young People:** Dependent on accepted referrals

**Geographical Scope:** Pimblino area of southwest inner city Dublin

**Application Procedure:** Application form submitted to referrals committee

**Staff Number:** 1 project co-ordinator

**Publications:**

An Annual Report is submitted to the Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform



# Garda Primary Schools Programme

**Address:** Garda Schools Programme, Community Relations Department, An Garda Síochána, Harcourt Square, Dublin 2.

**Telephone:** (01) 666 3823 / 18 **Facsimile:** (01) 666 3827 **Email:** agecard@iol.ie

**Website:** www.garda.ie

**Established:** 1991

**Funding Provided By:** Department of Justice, Equality and Law Reform

## Primary Objective:

To teach children sensible and responsible patterns of behaviour using intervention of local Gardaí.

## Aims:

- (1) To lessen the risk that children may face through crime;
- (2) To teach them how to be safer on the road and at home;
- (3) To positively contribute towards crime prevention;
- (4) To teach them what the role of the Gardaí is; and
- (5) To assist them to develop positive attitudes towards the Gardaí and the job they do.

## Additional Information:

The Garda Schools Secondary Programme has been developed and is at present being introduced to Second Level schools throughout the country. The programme was designed in conjunction with the Social, Personal and Health Education (SPHE) syllabus of the Department of Education and Science.

Social, Personal and Health education (SPHE), as part of the schools curriculum, supports the personal development, health and well being of young people and helps them create and maintain supportive relationships.

For further information contact Garda Community Relations at the above address.

<b>Target Group:</b>	Fifth class students in primary school
<b>Application Procedure:</b>	Contact the Garda Schools Programme, Garda Community Relations.

